

# AGENDA MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS September 29, 2014

Joseph P. Walsh Robert J. Birch Candyce Fluehr Chimera Michael J. Fox Jeffrey W. McDonnell

Lawrence J. Gregan Township Manager

www.montgomerytwp.org

### **ACTION MEETING - 8:00 PM**

- 1. Call to Order by Chairman
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance
- 3. Public Comment
- 4. Announcement of Executive Session
- 5. Consider Approval of Minutes of the September 8, 2014 Meeting
- 6. Acknowledge Donation from Starbucks to Police Canine Unit
- 7. Recognition of Montgomery, Wales Proclamation of the Township's 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary
- 8. Acknowledge 2014 Community Day Workers and Volunteers
- 9. PECO Presentation for the 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Township
- 10. Announce Date of Fall 2014 Curbside Leaf Collection
- 11. Consider Resolution to Recognize Fire Prevention Week
- 12. Consider Request for Approval of DFS & FDMT 2014-2015 PA Fire Commissioner's Grant
- 13. Consider Resolution to Acknowledge the Fire Department Awards:
  - a. 2013 Life Safety Achievement Award
  - b. Office of the State Fire Commissioner Participating Department Award
- 14. Consider Authorization for Repair of the Fire Department's Ladder 18 Transmission
- 15. Consider Approval of 2014/2015 DUI Grant Application
- 16. Consider Authorization to Advertise 2014 Budget Workshop Meetings
- 17. Consider Approval of Agreements with North Wales Water Authority Water Line Installation – Recreation Community Center Project
- 18. Consider Approval of Health Benefits Continuation for Family of Employee on Military Leave of Absence
- 19. Consider Authorization to Advertise for Bids for Winter Drive Twin Pipe Replacement Project
- 20. Consider Approval of the 2014 Extra Curb and Sidewalk Concrete Work
- 21. Consider Approval to Purchase Capital Item Pavilion for Whistlestop Park

#### Continued on Reverse Side

- 22. Consider Construction Escrow Releases:
  - a. Escrow Release #7 Montgomery Walk Phase I LDS # 627
  - b. Escrow Release #3 Maple Brook Estates LDS # 664OHB
  - c. Escrow Release #7 Montgomery Preserve Phase 1 LDS # 653A
  - d. Escrow Release #4 Montgomery Walk Phase IIB LDS #627R-B
- 23. Consider Authorization to Advertise Public Hearing Proposed Zoning Text Amendment R3B Age Qualified Residential Zoning District
- 24. Consider Authorization to Advertise Public Hearing Proposed Zoning Text Amendment BP – Business Professional Business Zoning District
- 25. Consider Payment of Bills
- 26. Other Business
- 27. Adjournment

Future Public Hearings/Meetings:

10-06-2014 @7:00pm – 300<sup>th</sup> Committee 10-07-2014 @7:30pm – Open Space Committee 10-07-2014 @7:30pm – Zoning Hearing Board 10-08-2014 @7:30pm – Park and Recreation Board

SUBJECT: Public Comment

| MEETING DATE:          | September 29, 2014                 | ITEM NUMBER: #3      |                     |         |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------|
| MEETING/AGEND/         | A: WORK SESSION                    | ACTION XX            | NONE                |         |
| REASON FOR CO          | NSIDERATION: Operation             | nal: XX Information: | Discussion:         | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: La<br>To | wrence J. Gregan<br>wnship Manager | BOARD LIAISON: Jo    | oseph P. Walsh, Cha | airman  |

#### BACKGROUND:

The Board needs to remind all individual(s) making a comment that they need to identify themselves by name and address for public record.

The Board needs to remind the public about the policy of recording devices. The individual(s) needs to request permission to record the meeting from the chairman and needs to identify themselves, by name and address for public record.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

**PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:** 

None.

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** 

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

| SUBJECT:      | Announcement of Executive S            | Session              |                   |         |
|---------------|--|----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| MEETING DATE  | E: September 29, 2014                  | ITEM NUMBER: #4      |                   |         |
| MEETING/AGE   | NDA: WORK SESSION                      | ACTION XX            | NONE              |         |
| REASON FOR    | CONSIDERATION: Operatio                | nal: XX Information: | Discussion:       | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: | Lawrence J. Gregan<br>Township Manager | BOARD LIAISON: Jose  | eph P. Walsh, Cha | irman   |

#### BACKGROUND:

Frank Bartle will announce that the Board of Supervisors met in Executive Session and will summarize the matters discussed.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

#### **PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

None.

#### ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

#### BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

None.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

# TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of Minutes for September 8, 2014 #5 ITEM NUMBER: MEETING DATE: September 29, 2014 MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy: **INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan BOARD LIAISON:** Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman **Township Manager** 

#### BACKGROUND:

Just a reminder – Please call Deb Rivas on Monday, September 29, 2014 before noon with any changes to the minutes.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

**BUDGET IMPACT:** 

None.

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

None.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

# DRAFT

#### MINUTES OF MEETING MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS SEPTEMBER 8, 2014

Chairman Joseph Walsh called the executive session to order at 6:00 p.m. In attendance were Supervisors Michael Fox, Robert Birch, Candyce Fluehr Chimera and Jeffrey McDonnell. Also in attendance were Frank Bartle, Esquire and Lawrence Gregan.

Chairman Joseph Walsh called the action meeting to order at 8:00 p.m. In attendance were Supervisors Robert Birch, Candyce Fluehr Chimera, Michael Fox and Jeffrey McDonnell. Also in attendance were Frank Bartle, Esquire, Lawrence Gregan, Chief J. Scott Bendig, Rick Lesniak, Shannon Drosnock, Stacy Crandell, Kevin Costello, Bruce Shoupe, Rich Grier, Kelsey McMeans and Deb Rivas.

Following the Pledge of Allegiance, Chairman Joseph Walsh called for public comment from the audience. John and Maureen Mirabella of 104 Churchill Circle expressed their disappointment and frustration over the Board's failure to protect and preserve the Township owned open space behind their home and asked the Board to reconsider its position and take its responsibility to protect the environment seriously. Mr. Mirabella stated that behind their home there is a ribbon of wooded land that separates two residential neighborhoods from the Eureka Waste Water treatment plant. This ribbon of land is Township owned and he claimed is designated as wetlands, lies within the 100 year flood plain, is designated in the Township's Open Space Plan as permanently preserved and also described in the Open Space Plan as environmentally vulnerable. Mr. Mirabella further stated that over the past two years, at least two neighbors have been cutting, clearing and mowing 1/2 to 2/3 of an acre of this open space, violating Township ordinances. The Township has sent letters telling these residents to stop mowing the open space and the neighbors have ignored them. This tract of land is supposed to be a wooded buffer and the residents have asked the Township to cut down trees that they say are dead. Mr. Mirabella said that he understood the reluctance to cite the residents, however,



Minutes of Meeting of September 8, 2014

Page 2

the Board has other tools available to protect this open space. Mr. Mirabella concluded by stating that he was respectfully asking the Board to reconsider their decision.

Mrs. Mirabella stated that they have lived in the Township for over 20 years and absolutely love living here as they raise five children. Mrs. Mirabella stated that they care about the long term implications of encroaching on open space. She is hoping that the Board will take this situation seriously as it matters very much to all of the residents of the Township. Chairman Walsh stated that the assessment regarding the cutting of the dead trees was made by our Public Works Department crew. Township staff visited the site, including Township Manager Lawrence Gregan, Public Works Director Kevin Costello and Planning Director Bruce Shoupe. It was the consensus of staff that it did not appear to be much of an encroachment into the open space. Chairman Walsh also stated that the Township is keeping a close eve on this situation. Warnings have been sent to the neighbors and the Planning and Public Works Departments are keeping an eye on the creeping that has been discussed. If the situation continues to worsen, Chairman Walsh asked that the Mirabellas make the Township aware of that as well. Chairman Walsh said that the Township appreciates their concern of preserving and protecting the open space and asked the staff to work with the Shade Tree Commission to see if there are options for planting trees in that location to increase the buffer between the residential neighborhood and the sewer treatment plant.

Township Solicitor Frank Bartle, Esquire reported that the Board had met in an executive session earlier in the evening at 6:00 p.m. to discuss a personnel matter. Mr. Bartle reported that this matter is a legitimate subject of executive session pursuant to Pennsylvania's Sunshine Law.

Chairman Joseph Walsh made a motion and Supervisor Michael Fox seconded the motion to approve the minutes of the August 25, 2014 Board meeting. The minutes of the meeting were unanimously approved as submitted.

# DRAFT

Minutes of Meeting of September 8, 2014

Page 3

Chief of Police Scott Bendig introduced the Township's two new Recruit Police Officers, Craig Scully and Matthew Seydel. Mr. Scully and Mr. Seydel were selected as the top two candidates from a recruiting process that included a written examination, a physical agility test, police oral review board, a background investigation, including a polygraph examination, neighborhood interviews, employer interviews, and a Public Safety Committee oral interview. Resolution #1 made by Supervisor Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Robert Birch and adopted unanimously, appointed Craig Scully and Matthew Seydel to the positions of Recruit Police Officers in the Montgomery Township Police Department, effective September 9, 2014.

Police Chief Scott Bendig reported that the Police Department's Canine Unit is anticipating the retirement of Canine Jammer from police service. Canine Jammer is an 11 year old German Shepherd trained in both drug detection and patrol work. Canine Jammer has been serving the Township since 2005. Upon learning of Jammer's impending retirement, District Attorney Risa Vetri Ferman expressed her willingness to financially assist our Department in the purchase and training of a new canine and has made a contribution in the amount of \$15,000.00 to cover the cost for the purchase and training of a new canine in 2015. Resolution #2 made by Supervisor Robert Birch, seconded by Supervisor Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, authorized the acceptance of the donation for the Montgomery Township Police Department's Canine Unit from Montgomery County District Attorney Risa Vetri Ferman and express our appreciation of her support of our community.

Planning Director Bruce Shoupe reported that the Shade Tree Commission received eleven "Legacy Tree" nominations over the past two years. The purpose of the program is to foster appreciation for, educate, and inspire awareness of the contribution that trees make to the Township; including, but not limited to environmental, aesthetic, cultural, and historical contributions. Mr. Shoupe reviewed the various trees that were nominated and announced that the Shade Tree Commission had selected the White Oak located at 1008 Knapp Road and

# DRAFT

Minutes of Meeting of September 8, 2014

Page 4

nominated by George & Joanne Hart as the "Champion Tree of Montgomery Township". Shade Tree Commission Chairman Roy Rodriguez suggested that the list of Legacy Trees be preserved in a time capsule that could be placed in the cornerstone of the new Recreation and Community Center. Resolution #3 made by Supervisor Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, recognized the nominations presented as Legacy Trees and named the White Oak located at 1008 Knapp Road as the Champion Tree of Montgomery Township.

Assistant to the Township Manager Stacy Crandell provided highlights and a summary of the activities relative to the upcoming 300<sup>th</sup> Community Day event. The event will take place on Saturday, September 20, 2014 from 12:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. at the William F. Maule Park at Windlestrae. The event will include vendors, food concession vendors, amusement rides, a corn maze, Fire and Police demonstrations, hay rides, pony rides, petting zoo, pumpkin decorating, karate demonstrations, scarecrow making, a disc jockey, carnival games and musical performances throughout the day. The event will end with an impressive fireworks display to honor the Township's 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary. Supervisor Michael Fox recognized and thanked Chairman Joseph Walsh for his leadership on the 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Committee. Chairman Joseph Walsh also recognized Stacy Crandell, Sharon Tucker and other Township staff for their hard work on all the 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary events.

Chairman Joseph Walsh reported that it is the annual practice of the Board of Supervisors to assist in the financial underwriting of the Autumn Festival (Community Day) by transferring budgeted monies from the General Fund to the Autumn Festival Fund. The \$7,000 transfer supports the budgeted revenue and donations which cover the 2014 expenditures for the event currently budgeted at \$25,600. Resolution #4 made by Chairman Joseph Walsh, seconded by Supervisor Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, authorized the transfer of \$7,000 from the General Fund to the Autumn Festival Fund.

#### Minutes of Meeting of September 8, 2014

#### Page 5

DRAFT

Assistant to the Township Manager Stacy Crandell reported that the Township has been in negotiations with Comcast over the past year for the renewal of the Comcast Cable Franchise Agreement. The Township has reached a tentative agreement and is requesting the Board adopt Ordinance #14-281 – Authorizing the Execution of Renewal of the Comcast Franchise Agreement. The term of the agreement will be 10 years and will expire in September, 2024. The franchise fee will remain at 5% and will be paid to the Township within 45 days after the end of each quarter. The Educational and Governmental Support Grant (\$26,862) will be paid to the Township within three months of the effective date of the agreement. Resolution #5 made by Supervisor Robert Birch, seconded by Supervisor Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved Ordinance #14-281 – Authorize the Execution of Renewal of the Comcast Franchise Agreement.

Chairman Joseph Walsh reported that the Municipal Sewer Authority has submitted a request to the Township to increase the rate that is paid to each Authority Board member attendee from \$50 to \$100/meeting attended. Chairman Walsh reported that the additional compensation rate would be the responsibility of the Authority and that the current Authority Board members would not be eligible for the new compensation rate until their current appointment terms have expired and they have been reappointed. Resolution #6 made by Supervisor Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, authorized the adoption of Ordinance #14-282 – Increase Compensation for Municipal Sewer Authority Board Members from \$50 to \$100 per meeting attended.

Township Manager Lawrence Gregan reported on the progress of the construction of the new Recreation and Community Center. Mr. Gregan reported on key dates such as the Groundbreaking Ceremony on June 26<sup>th</sup>, the beginning of site grading and blasting work on July 25<sup>th</sup>, the delivery of steel to the site on August 7<sup>th</sup>, the completion of the footings and foundation on August 22<sup>nd</sup>, and the start of the foundation walls on August 29<sup>th</sup>. Mr. Gregan also reported



Minutes of Meeting of September 8, 2014

Page 6

that construction of the steel frame of the building is scheduled to start on September 9<sup>th</sup>. The project has been moving along schedule and the weather has been very cooperative. The building is on schedule for completion in June, 2015. Mr. Gregan will provide monthly updates to the Board as the project continues.

Director of Finance Shannon Drosnock reported that Act 205, Section 304 requires that the Chief Administrative Officer for Montgomery Township submit the Minimum Municipal Obligation (MMO) for the upcoming budget year to the Board on or before the last business day in September. The MMO is the calculated funding obligation to the Township's Police and Non-Uniform Employee Pension Plans. Resolution #7 made by Supervisor Michael Fox, seconded by Supervisor Candyce Chimera and adopted unanimously, accepted the 2015 MMO for the Montgomery Township Police Pension Fund in the amount of \$751,249 and the 2015 MMO for the Montgomery Township Non-Uniform Employee Pension Fund in the amount of \$257,336.

Resolution #8 made by Chairman Joseph Walsh, seconded by Supervisor Candyce Fluehr Chimera and adopted unanimously, approved the construction escrow release #4 for LD/S #653B for Montgomery Knoll – Phase IB in the amount of \$12,190.50.

Supervisor Michael Fox made a motion to approve the payment of bills. Chairman Joseph Walsh seconded the motion. The payment of bills was unanimously approved as submitted.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 8:50 p.m.

SUBJECT: Authorization of Acceptance of Contribution from Starbucks for Police Canine Unit

| MEETING DATE:            | September 29, 2014            |      | ITEM      | NUMBER:    | #6   |                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-----------|------------|------|-------------------------------|
| MEETING/AGENDA           | :                             | ACTI | ON XX     |            | NONE |                               |
| REASON FOR CON           | SIDERATION: Operational:      | XX   | Policy:   | Discussion | า:   | Information:                  |
| INITIATED BY: J. S<br>Ch | Scott Bendig<br>ief of Police | BOAF | RD LIAISO |            |      | alsh, Chairman<br>Supervisors |

#### BACKGROUND

On May 3, 2014, a "Coffee with a Cop" event was held at the *Statrbucks* located at 738 Bethlehem Pike. "Coffee with a Cop" is a nationwide program the Police Department introduced to the Township in 2013 where police and community members come together in an informal, setting to discuss community issues, build relationships over a cup of coffee. One of the highlights of our program at Starbucks was the appearance of one of our police canines.

Since the "Coffee with a Cop" event, the staff and patrons of *Starbucks* have championed our Police Department's Canine Unit. To our surprise, the staff of *Starbucks* placed a donation jar for the Canine Unit at their counter. Pam Gardner and Laurie Gilroy are here this evening to make a presentation to the Township for our Canine Unit on behalf of Starbucks.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None

BUDGET IMPACT: None

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors authorize the acceptance of the donation from *Starbucks* and extend the Townships appreciation to the staff and patrons of Starbucks for their support.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the acceptance of the donation for the Montgomery Township Police Department's Canine Unit from the staff and patrons of *Starbucks* and express our appreciation for their support of our community.

| MOTION:   | SECOND:                  |  |  |                            |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| ROLL CALL:<br>Robert J. Birch<br>Candyce Fluehr Chimera<br>Michael J. Fox<br>Jeffrey W. McDonnell | Aye<br>Aye<br>Aye<br>Aye | Opposed<br>Opposed<br>Opposed<br>Opposed | Abstain<br>Abstain<br>Abstain<br>Abstain | Absent<br>Absent<br>Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh   | Aye                      | Opposed                                  | Abstain                                  | Absent                     |

| D. OKODOLINID | and  | /                                    |                                  |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| INITIATED BY: | Shannon Q. Drosnock Bo<br>Finance Director | OARD LIAISON: Joseph P. V<br>Board o | Valsh, Chairman<br>f Supervisors |
| REASON FOR C  | CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx             | Policy: Discussion:                  | Information:                     |
| MEETING/AGEN  | IDA: WORK SESSION                          | ACTION XX                            | NONE                             |
| MEETING DATE  | : September 29, 2014                       | ITEM NUMBER: #7                      |                                  |
| SUBJECT: Rec  | ognition of Montgomery Wales Pro           | clamation of the Township's 3        | 00 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary     |

#### BACKGROUND:

During the course of the Township's 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Celebration, one of our residents and volunteer firefighters, Gene Scholl, traveled oversees to Wales, United Kingdom and established a friendship with the governing body of the Township's namesake Montgomery, Wales.

Through this connection, the Mayor of Montgomery, Wales, Mayor Mike Mills, presented the Township with the attached declaration from his community sending the community's warmest regards and recognition of the Township on the occasion of its 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary.

In return, it is proposed that the Board of Supervisors extend our appreciation to the residents of Wales, U.K. and recognize the contributions of the Welshmen in the establishment of our community by the adoption of the attached proclamation.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None. ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Supervisors adopt the attached proclamation recognizing the contributions of Welshmen to the establishment of Montgomery Township and extend its appreciation to Mayor Mills and the Council of Montgomery Wales for recognizing the Township on the occasion of the Township's 300th Anniversary.

## MOTION/RESOLUTION:

See attached Proclamation.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

e.

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

# PROCLAMATION

# OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

WHEREAS, the Township of Montgomery, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania was designated and recognized as such on May 26, 1714, by the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania;

WHEREAS, the first known resident was Alexander Edwards, a Quaker who purchased 996 acres of the land known as "Penn's Woods";

WHEREAS, many Welshman from the community of Montgomery Wales in the United Kingdom came to farm the rich fertile lands in Montgomery Township and make it their home;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, as it proudly celebrates its 300th Anniversary, the members of the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township wish to extend their appreciation to Mayor Mills and the Council of Montgomery Wales for recognizing the Township on the occasion of its 300th Anniversary.

PROCLAIMED this 29th day of September. 2014.

Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors



# MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

1001 STUMP ROAD MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9605 Telephone: 215-393-6900 • Fax: 215-855-6656 www.montgomerytwp.org ROBERT J. BIRCH CANDYCE FLUEHR CHIMERA MICHAEL J. FOX JEFFREY W. McDONNELL JOSEPH P. WALSH

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN TOWNSHIP MANAGER

September 29, 2014

Mayor/Maer 7 Broad St Montgomery Powys SY15 6PH

Dear Mayor Mills,

We were delighted and honored to commence the opening ceremonies of Montgomery Township's 300th Anniversary celebration held on Saturday, September 20, 2014 with the reading of our namesake's congratulatory wishes to our community. Although 300 years is relatively young in the scope of history, it represents so many years and generations of cultural heritage brought here by settlers from your fine community. For without the strength and courage of those settlers we would not be celebrating our 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary this year and would not have the strong foundation with which we are proud to have built our great community.

We offer our most sincere gratitude and appreciation for your thoughtfulness and warm wishes as we celebrate this milestone.

Sincerely,

Joseph P. Walsh Chairman of the Board of Supervisors Montgomery Township

| SUBJECT:                          | ECT: Recognize the 2014 Community Day Workers and Volunteers |               |                               |   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| MEETING DAT                       | E: September 29, 2014  | ITEM NU       | JMBER:                        | #8  |  |
| MEETING/AGE                       | NDA:   | ACTION        | NON                           | E XX  |  |
|                                   | CONSIDERATION: Operational:                                  | /             | iscussion:                    | Information: XX                                       |  |
| INITIATED BY:<br>Assistant to the | Stacy Crandell/Sharon Tucker                                 | BOARD LIAISON | I: Robert J.<br>Liaisons to A | Birch/Candyce F. Chimera<br>Autumn Festival Committee |  |

#### BACKGROUND:

In recognition of services provided by the volunteers and workers in the coordination of events surrounding Montgomery Township's 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Community Day Event on September 20, 2014, the following service groups are acknowledged by Montgomery Township for their contributions as they served various roles in conjunction with this historical celebration of the 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Township:

300<sup>th</sup> Community Day Committee (in conjunction with the Autumn Festival Committee) 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Committee Employees of Montgomery Township Environmental Advisory Committee Senior Committee VMSC Volunteer FDMT North Penn High School Junior ROTC North Penn High School Key Club Pennbrook Middle School Volunteer Corps Residents of Montgomery Township

Montgomery Township wishes to acknowledge and thank the above groups and the over 100 individuals for their diligent contributions toward the success of this widely-attended community event.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Recognize volunteers and workers for their diligent contributions toward the success of the 300<sup>th</sup> Community Day Event on September 20, 2014.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby recognize and extend our gratitude to the volunteers and workers for their diligent contributions toward the success of the 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Community Day Event held on September 20, 2014.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

| SUBJECT: PECO Presentation for the 300 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Township |  |              |             |  |
|--|--|--------------|-------------|--|
| MEETING DAT  | E: September 29, 2014                          | ITEMI        | NUMBER: 🛊   | ≠9   |
| MEETING/AGE  | NDA:   | ACTION       | NONE        | E XX   |
| REASON FOR   | CONSIDERATION: Operational:                    | Policy:      | Discussion: | Information: XX                              |
| INITIATED BY:  | Stacy Crandell sistant to the Township Manager | BOARD LIAISO |             | Walsh, Chairman<br>0 <sup>th</sup> Committee |
|  | 6  | .,           |             |  |

#### BACKGROUND:

In honor of the Township's 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, Suzanne Ryan, Regional External Affairs Manager for Montgomery County for PECO will be here to present the PECO Crown Lights with a tribute to the Montgomery Township 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary.

PECO has been displaying messages atop its 23rd and Market Street headquarters since July 4, 1976. The new, energy efficient system, unveiled on July 4, 2009, contains more than 2 million, new, energyefficient LED lights with color capability. PECO likes to acknowledge significant milestones of the communities it serves and Suzanne will be presenting the Board of Supervisors with a photo.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

**ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:** 

None.

**BUDGET IMPACT:** 

None.

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

None.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby thank PECO for the presentation and for participation in and supporting the 300<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Community Day Event.

| MOTION: | SECOND: |  |
|---------|---------|--|
|         |         |  |

# ROLL CALL:

•

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

| SUBJECT:                     | SUBJECT: Announce Date of Fall 2014 Curbside Leaf Waste Collection |                               |         |                           |                               |   |  |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| MEETING DAT                  | E:   | September 29, 20              | 14      | ITEM                      | NUMBER:                       | <b>‡1</b> 0                             |  |
| MEETING/AGE                  | NDA:   |                               |         | ACTION                    | NONE                          | E                                       |  |
| REASON FOR                   | CONS   | DERATION: Opera               | tional: | Policy:                   | Discussion:                   | Information:xx                          |  |
| INITIATED BY:<br>Assistant t | Stac<br>the T  | y Crandell<br>ownship Manager | Jarry   | BOARD LIAIS<br>Liaison to | ON: Joseph P<br>Environmental | . Walsh, Chairman<br>Advisory Committee |  |
|                              |  |                               | 1       |                           |                               |   |  |

#### BACKGROUND:

In compliance with DEP regulations, the Township contracts with Republic Services, Inc. DBA BFI Waste Services of PA, LLC to provide curbside leaf and yard waste collection twice a year in the Fall and the Spring from residential properties in the Township. The Fall 2014 curbside leaf and yard waste collection is scheduled for Saturday, November 15, 2014.

In order to participate in the collection, residents must place the collected leaf and yard waste materials in biodegradable paper bags at the curb prior to 7:00AM that day for collection.

In addition to the curbside leaf waste collection on that day, the Township will be conducting its monthly leaf and yard waste drop off collection that same day at William F. Maule Park at Windlestrae (Main Section/Kenas Road) from 8AM to Noon. This drop-off occurs monthly on the third Saturday of every month.

Leaf and yard waste materials collected are disposed of at the Barnside Farm Compost Facility (DEP approved compost facility) via a contract with the Northern Montgomery County Recycling Commission (NMCRC).

This information has been placed on the Township's website, cable channel and distributed by e-news to all registered participants.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

This is a budgeted item under the Environmental Fund, which allows for two yearly curbside collections along with a monthly dumpster drop-off.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

The Board is requested to announce the information regarding the collection program.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: None.

| SUBJECT: Consider Resolution to Recognize Fire Prevention Week |   |               |                              |                                 |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| MEETING DATE:  | September 29, 2014                        | ITEM NUMBER:  | # 11                         |                                 |  |  |  |
| MEETING/AGENDA:  | ACTION XX                                 | CONSENT       | NONE                         |                                 |  |  |  |
| REASON FOR CONS  | IDERATION: Operational:                   | XX Policy: I  | Discussion:                  | Information: XX                 |  |  |  |
| INITIATED BY: Rich<br>Directo                                  | ard M. Lesniak<br>r of Fire Services Jary | BOARD LIAISON | N: Robert J. Bir<br>Committe | ch, Public Safety<br>ee Liaison |  |  |  |

#### BACKGROUND:

The national observance of Fire Prevention Week 2014 will be held October 5th through October 11th. This year's theme is "Working Smoke Alarms Save Lives – Test Yours Every Month". There will be a fire safety educational display at the township building from October 6<sup>th</sup> through October 10<sup>th</sup>. The FDMT will be hosting an Open House on Monday evening, October 6<sup>th</sup> at the Battalion 2 firehouse on Doylestown Pike. Members of the Department will be displaying the apparatus and distributing public education materials. During the month of October, the Department of Fire Services will be conducting fire drills, fire safety inspections and fire prevention talks at all schools, day care centers, health care facilities and hotels.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors recognize October 5<sup>th</sup> through October 11<sup>th</sup> 2014 as Fire Prevention Week.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby recognize October 5<sup>th</sup> through October 11<sup>th</sup> 2014 as Fire Prevention Week.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

| SUBJECT: Consider Request for Approval of DFS & FDMT 2014-2015 PA Fire Commissioner's Grant<br>Application |   |            |   |              |  |  |
|--|---|------------|---|--------------|--|--|
| MEETING DATE   | September 29, 2014                              | ITEM NUM   | 1BER: #12                                     |              |  |  |
| MEETING/AGEN   | IDA:  | ACTION X   | NONE  |              |  |  |
| REASON FOR C   | CONSIDERATION: Operational:                     | xx Policy: | Discussion: xx                                | Information: |  |  |
| INITIATED BY:  | Richard M. Lesniak<br>Director of Fire Services |            | Robert J. Birch, Sup<br>son – Public Safety C |              |  |  |

#### BACKGROUND:

The Montgomery Township Department of Fire Services (DFS) and Fire Department of Montgomery Township (FDMT) are requesting the Board of Supervisor's approval to submit applications through the Pennsylvania State Fire Commissioner's Office annual Volunteer Firefighter/ Volunteer Ambulance Service Grant program. Each grant application will be approximately \$15,000.00.

The DFS intends to use this funding to purchase three (3) mobile radios and one (1) portable radio to be used on Montgomery County's new radio system. The FDMT intends to use this funding to purchase new hydraulic rescue equipment.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

#### BUDGET IMPACT:

There are no local matching funds required for this grant program.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors grant approval for the DFS and FDMT to submit applications to the PA Fire Commissioner's Volunteer Firefighter/Ambulance Service Grant program for the purchase of radio and hydraulic rescue equipment in the amount totaling \$30,000.00 (\$15,000.00 for each organization).

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Montgomery Township Department of Fire Services and the Fire Department of Montgomery Township to submit applications for grant funds under the PA Fire Commissioners Volunteer Firefighter / Ambulance Service Grant program for the purchase of radio and hydraulic rescue equipment in the amount totaling \$30,000.00.

#### ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

| SUBJECT: Consider Resolution to Acknowledge the Fire Department Awards |   |             |            |                |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|------------|----------------|--|--|
| MEETING DATE:  | September 29, 20                                | 14 IT       |            | ER: <b>#13</b> |  |  |
| MEETING/AGEN   | DA: ACTION XX                                   | CONSEN      | IT N       | ONE            |  |  |
| REASON FOR C   | ONSIDERATION: Opera                             | ational: XX | Policy:    | Discussion:    | Information: XX                            |  |
| INITIATED BY:  | Richard M. Lesniak<br>Director of Fire Services | Fary BC     | DARD LIAIS |                | J. Birch, Public Safety<br>nmittee Liaison |  |
|  |   |             |            |                |  |  |

#### BACKGROUND:

The Montgomery Township Department of Fire Services has recently received two awards; one that recognizes the professional qualifications of the Career and Volunteer members of the Department and the other for its outstanding Fire Prevention program and accomplishments.

#### Participating Department Recognition Award

The Office of the State Fire Commissioner's "Participating Department Recognition Program" recognizes those fire departments that support, promote and encourage their emergency response personnel to voluntarily certify at various levels in accordance with nationally recognized Professional Qualification Standards.

Our Combined Fire Department, consisting of Career and Volunteer Fire Fighters, has been recognized by the State Fire Commissioner for having 75% of our members certified under the Professional Qualification standards. Some of the common certifications and instruction hours are listed below.

| Firefighter I – 192 hours             | Fire Inspector I – 40 hours               |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Firefighter II – 164 hours            | Fire Inspector II – 40 hours              |
| Fire Officer I – 40 hours             | Fire Inspector III – 40 hours             |
| Fire Officer II – 40 hours            | Plans Examiner 1 & 2 – 40 hours           |
| Fire Service Instructor I – 40 hours  | Driver\Operator - Aerial – 48 hours       |
| Fire Service Instructor II – 40 hours | Driver\Operator - Pumper – 56 hours       |
| Fire Investigator I – 80 hours        | Hazardous Materials Operations – 36 hours |

With this recognition, our Fire Department has demonstrated that we are competent and capable in providing quality fire protection services to the residents and visitors of the Township and Commonwealth. This recognition is good for a period of three (3) years at which time our Department will need to reapply.

#### 2013 Life Safety Achievement Award

The Department was also presented with a "Life Safety Achievement Award" for its fire prevention accomplishments in 2013 by the National Association of State Fire Marshals Fire Research and Education Foundation (NASFM Foundation) in partnership with Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company. Since 1994, this prestigious Life Safety Achievement Award has been awarded to fire departments in recognition of their fire prevention programs that have been proven to save lives year after year.

The award recognizes the Department's active and effective fire prevention programs as well as its commitment to reducing the number of house fires in our community.

Montgomery Township is one of only 143 fire departments across the nation to receive the award this year for recording zero fire deaths in 2013.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**:

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors acknowledge receipt of these two awards by the Township's Fire Department and express appreciation and congratulations to the men and women of the Fire Department for these accomplishments.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby acknowledge the Fire Department on receipt of the Office of the State Fire Commissioner's "Participating Department Award" and the NASFM Foundation/ Grinnell Mutual Reinsurance Company "Life Safety Achievement Award" for 2013, and express our appreciation and congratulations to the men and women of the Fire Department for these accomplishments.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

| SUBJECT: Consider Authorization for Unbudgeted Repair Ladder 18 |                    |                             |                   |    |            |  |              |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----|------------|--|--------------|
| MEETING DATE  | : S                | eptember 2                  | 29, 2014          |    |            | ITEM NUMBER:                             | #14          |
| MEETING/AGEN  | IDA:               | ACTION                      | XX                | Ν  | IONE       |  |              |
| REASON FOR C  | ONSID              | ERATION:                    | Operational:      | хх | Policy:    | Discussion:                              | Information: |
| INITIATED BY:   | Richaro<br>Directo | d M. Lesnia<br>r of Fire Se | ak<br>ervices far | ВО | ARD LIAISO | DN: Robert J. Bird<br>Liaison – Public S |              |

#### BACKGROUND:

On August 12, 2014, while performing its annual pump test, Ladder 18 experienced a failure of the PTO drive shaft resulting in damage to the transmission. The damage to the transmission caused the vehicle to be taken out of service.

The vehicle was towed to Del-Val International Truck, Inc. and representatives have been working with engineers from E-One to design a repair to the PTO drive shaft that will prevent this from happening again in the future.

Del-Val has provided an estimate of \$9,791.74 to replace the damaged transmission with a re-built transmission.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

Given the fact that Ladder 18 is expected to serve Montgomery Township for at least the next eight (8) years, the Department recommends that the damaged transmission be replaced.

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors approve Del-Val International Truck, Inc. of Montgomeryville to replace the transmission at a cost of \$9,791.74. The transmission is covered under a two year, unlimited mile warranty.

## MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize Del-Val International Truck, Inc to replace the transmission on Ladder 18 at a cost of \$9,791.74.

| ROLL CALL:             |     |         |         |        |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_



# **DEL-VAL INTERNATIONAL TRUCK INC.**

1-800-969-3848

**Estimate For Repair** 

| Date:    | 9/16/2014           |
|----------|---------------------|
| Name:    | MONTGOMERY TWP FIRE |
| Address: |                     |
| Unit:    | 18                  |
| Year:    | 2001                |

Make: Model: License: Mileage: VIN: 11004397

| Repairs  | Needed     |           |          | hrs          | parts      | labor      |
|----------|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|
|          | E TRANS    |           |          | 20           |            | \$2,220.00 |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
| 1 E00621 | 3-TID3 TF  | RANS      |          |              | \$6,696.00 | \$0.00     |
| 1 PTX51  | 531 GASK   | ET        |          |              | \$50.56    | \$0.00     |
| 2 356005 | R1         |           |          |              | \$5.56     | \$0.00     |
| 11 FATE  | 27102G FL  | UID       |          |              | \$418.22   | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
| TOWING   |            |           |          |              |            | \$350.00   |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
| Waste O  | il Disposa | l n       | \$0.00   |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          | Inspectio  |           | \$0.00   |              |            | \$0.00     |
|          |            |           |          |              |            | \$0.00     |
| Fluids U | sed        | Cost Amou | nt Total |              |            | \$0.00     |
| 15w40    | qt         | \$4.46    | \$0.00   |              |            | \$0.00     |
| Grease   | lb         | \$3.44    | \$0.00   |              |            | \$0.00     |
| Anti     | gal        | \$9.65    | \$0.00   |              |            | \$0.00     |
| 90w      | lb         | \$4.80    | \$0.00   | Totals       | \$7,170.34 | \$2,570.00 |
| ATF      | qt         | \$3.69    | \$0.00   | Total labor  | and parts  | \$9,740.34 |
| 50w      | qt         | \$4.13    | \$0.00   | Misc         |            | \$51.40    |
| 134A     | lb         | \$4.05    | \$0.00   | Tax          |            |            |
|          |            | Tota      | \$0.00   | Total of Est | imate      | \$9,791.74 |

The above is an estimate, based on our inspection, and does not cover additional parts or labor which may be required after the work has been opened up. Occasionally, after work has started, worn, broken or damaged parts are discovered which are not evident on first inspection. Quotations on parts and labor are current and subject to change.

Estimate Made By GEORGE G.

| SUBJECT: Consider Approval of 2014/2015 DUI Enforcement Program Grant Application    |               |            |         |             |      |            |         |
|--|---------------|------------|---------|-------------|------|------------|---------|
| MEETING DAT  | E: Septembe   | r 29, 2014 | ITEM NU | IMBER:      | #15  |            |         |
| MEETING/AGENDA: WORK SESSION ACTION XX NONE  |               |            |         |             |      |            |         |
| REASON FOR   | CONSIDERATION | Operationa | I: XX   | Informatior | n: D | iscussion: | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: Scott Bendig, Chief of Police BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman |               |            |         |             |      |            |         |

#### BACKGROUND:

The attached Grant application to the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation has been prepared by Highway Safety Officer David Dunlap on behalf of the Montgomery Township Regional DUI Enforcement Team. The Team was established in 1993 to combat the serious problem of drivers operating vehicles while impaired due to alcohol or drugs and removing those drivers from the highways.

Montgomery Township serves as the administrator for this multi-jurisdictional program involving Police Departments from Montgomery and Buck Counties. The grant funds are used to support sobriety checkpoint operations and roving DUI patrols.

The Task Force has received grants to support the DUI enforcement program for the past several years. The grant amount requested is \$49,987.00 and will provide funding for the purchase of equipment and payment of overtime for enforcement activities.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

BUDGET IMPACT:

None.

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

Approve the request to submit the 2014/2015 DUI Grant application.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the submission of the 2014/2015 DUI Grant on behalf of Montgomery Township Regional DUI Enforcement Team in the amount of \$49,987.00

Absent Absent Absent Absent

| MOTION:  | SECOND:                         | <u> </u>  |   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|
| ROLL CALL:   |                                 |   |   |
| Robert J. Birch<br>Candyce Fluehr Chimera<br>Michael J. Fox<br>Jeffrey W. McDonnell<br>Joseph P. Walsh | Aye<br>Aye<br>Aye<br>Aye<br>Aye | Opposed<br>Opposed<br>Opposed<br>Opposed<br>Opposed | Abstain<br>Abstain<br>Abstain<br>Abstain<br>Abstain |

# **COVER PAGE**

Applicant AgencyMONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP (46211)Project TitleMontgomery Township Regional DUI Enfor \*

| Sponsoring Grant Agency (if applicable) |              |     |
|---|--------------|-----|
| Person who prepared this                | David Dunlap | -   |
| application                             | David Dunlap | • * |
| SAP Billing Code (xxx)*                 |              |     |

Please describe the project or task force in general and the success or results or previous grants. Provide information on the population and demographics or the area involved in the project, etc.

Also explain partnerships within the task force or project (i.e., working with PSP and other local departments.) In addition, provide information on the training experiences and needs in SFST and PennDOT checkpoint training

The Montgomery Township Regional DUI Enforcement Team was established in 1993, to combat the serious problem of impaired driving and removing those drivers impaired by alcohol or drugs from the highways.

A multi-jurisdictional enforcement team consisting of police departments from Montgomery and Bucks Counties was then formed, with sustained enforcement operations including sobriety checkpoints, roving DUI patrols, Cops in Shops underage drinking enforcement, and mobile DUI awareness patrols. In the twenty one years of its existence, the Montgomery Township Regional DUI Enforcement Team has contacted over 61,000 motorists, and has made thousands of arrests for driving under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs. By removing these impaired drivers from the highways, the enforcement team has prevented an untold number of impaired driving crashes.

Training members of the team is essential for the efforts of the team to be successful. Officers in member departments are trained in sobriety checkpoint operations, standardized field sobriety testing (SFST), advanced roadside impaired driving enforcement (ARIDE), and evidentiary breath test operations. Members are kept current on case law pertaining to impaired driving enforcement.

#### GEOGRAPHICS

Agencies participating with the enforcement team are located in Montgomery and Bucks Counties, and both of these highly populated counties border the city of Philadelphia, which is the largest city in Pennsylvania, and the sixth most populated city in the United States.

Montgomery County has a population of 774,000 residents, and a land area of 483 square miles, while Bucks County has a population of 613,000 residents, and a land area of 607 square miles.

The following are those jurisdictions where impaired driving enforcement operations are conducted:

| Municipality    | Area (square miles) | Population | # of Officers |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------|---------------|
| Montgomery Twp  | 10.8                | 24,000     | 36            |
| Horsham Twp     | 17.4                | 27,000     | 40            |
| Hilltown Twp    | 28.0                | 18,000     | 18            |
| New Britain Twp | 15.0                | 12,000.    | 12            |

|  | Warrington Twp | 14.0 | 22,500 | 28 |
|--|----------------|------|--------|----|
|--|----------------|------|--------|----|

Each of these municipalities consist of residential, commercial and industrial areas, and each municipality has both local roads and state routes within their boundaries.

The following are those state routes that are located within the jurisdiction of the five member departments:

- SR 0309 Bethlehem Pike
- SR 0202 Dekalb Pike/Doylestown Road
- SR 0063 Welsh Road
- SR 0463 Horsham Road
- SR 0152 Limekiln Pike
- SR 2012 Upper State Road
- SR 2038 County Line Road
- SR 2202 Route 202 Parkway
- SR 0611 Easton Road
- SR 0132 Street Road
- SR 2025 Bristol Road
- SR 3003 Lower State Road
- SR 2026 Blair Mill Road
- SR 2007 Norristown Road
- SR 0113 Souderton Pike
- SR 0313 Dublin Pike
- SR 4003 Dublin Road
- SR 4008 Church Road
- SR 4011 Hilltown Pike
- SR 4013 Diamond Street
- SR 4017 Callowhill Road
- SR 4019 Minsi Trail
- SR 4021 Blue School Road
- SR 4085 Bethlehem Pike
- SR 4089 Blooming Glen Road

Due to the large number of state routes existing within the jurisdiction of each participating department, high traffic volume is experienced on a daily basis, with

each department encountering a high number of impaired drivers, and those crashes involving an impaired driver

# PROBLEM IDENTIFICATION

Please describe the impaired driving-related highway safety problems in the communities or areas under the project jurisdiction. Reveal the problem through examples of PennDOT supplied crash data as well as local crash enforcement data. It is important to identify roadways with a high number of alcohol-related crashes and incidents.

Despite efforts to combat impaired driving, one in three people will still be involved in a drunk driving crash in their lifetime, with drunk driving costing the United States tens of billions of dollars each year. In 2010, an estimated 4 million adults in the United States reported driving while under the influence of alcohol at least once, yielding an estimated 112 million alcohol-impaired driving episodes. Latest figures show that with over 1.17 million drivers being arrested in the United States for driving while under the influence of alcohol or drugs in 2013, driving while under the influence has one of the highest arrest rates among major crimes, and, driving while under the influence is the leading cause of criminal deaths. In 2013, more than 30 % of the 35,200 traffic fatalities reported in the United States died in accidents where alcohol was a contributing factor. It is estimated that more than half a million people are injured every year in the United States, in crashes where alcohol is reported to be present. In Pennsylvania, there were 53,319 drivers arrested for driving while under the influence in 2013, which is an increase from the 50,462 drivers arrested for driving while under the influence in 2012. Pennsylvania had the fourth highest number of arrests in the United States for driving while under the influence in 2013. There were 1,208 traffic fatalities in Pennsylvania in 2013, with 381 of those being killed in alcohol-related crashes. Alcohol-related deaths accounted for 32 % of the total traffic deaths in Pennsylvania, nearly the same as in 2010, 2011 and 2012. On an average day, there are 30 alcohol-related crashes in Pennsylvania, resulting in one person being killed, and twenty-two people being injured. Although alcohol-related crashes accounted for only 9% of all crashes reported, they accounted for 32 % of all persons killed in crashes.

Of the 67 counties in Pennsylvania, Montgomery and Bucks Counties' combined population of 1,387,000 residents represent 11 % of Pennsylvania's total population, which is over twelve million people. With Bucks County being one of the top counties having the most miles of state highways within its borders, and both Montgomery and Bucks Counties being two of the top counties with the most miles of local roads, it is therefore not unusual that Montgomery and Bucks County are two of the counties with the most reported traffic crashes in Pennsylvania (11.4 % combined, of the total number of crashes reported), and two of the top counties with the most traffic-related deaths (6.9 % combined, of the total number of traffic-related deaths reported).

In 2013, 42 % of the total number of alcohol-related deaths occurred in only 10 of Pennsylvania's 67 counties, with Montgomery County being identified as one of those counties.

Just under half (46%) of alcohol-related fatal crash victims were the result of crashes occurring on Saturday and Sunday, while fatal crash victims of nonalcohol-related crashes tended to be more evenly throughout the work week. The time period when most of the alcohol-related fatal traffic crashes occur is between 2000 and 0400 hours (64% of alcohol-related deaths), while most of those fatal traffic crashes not involving alcohol occur between 0800 and 2000 hours.

Drugged driving continues to increase, not only across the United States, but in Pennsylvania, as well. In 2013, Montgomery County had the third highest number of drug-related crashes, of the sixty-seven counties in Pennsylvania. While drugged driving accounted for 25 % of the total number of DUI arrests in 2010, the number of drug-impaired drivers had risen to 35 % of the total number of DUI arrests in 2013. Whether the driver is impaired by an illicit drug, such as marihuana (which is the number one illicit drug of choice), or a prescription drug, the danger that the drug-impaired driver poses to other motorists is substantial.

## PROGRAM GOALS

Please provide the goal(s) of the project as well as the program objectives. The goal(s) should be a general end result for the project. Some examples of program goals are: "reduce impaired driving crashes", "increase seat belt usage", or "decrease aggressive driving crashes". Objectives measure the success of the program. They are specific targets that are measurable and attainable in a given period of time. Some examples of program objectives are: "to increase contacts by 10%", "to reduce impaired driving related crashes by 8%", or "to increase the seat belt rate 4%".

Goal: Reducing Impaired (DUI) Driving

The overall goal of the Montgomery Township Regional DUI Enforcement Team is to reduce the number of impaired drivers on the highways. This reduction in the number of impaired drivers should result in fewer crashes, and ultimately, fewer injuries and deaths related to these crashes.

This goal is attainable through a sustained campaign of education and aggressive enforcement.

Sobriety checkpoints are one way to educate the public about drinking and driving. Law enforcement is promoting the message through sobriety checkpoints that drinking and driving is a serious matter, and that drivers who make the choice to drive while impaired face the risk of being arrested for their offense. The highly visible, and publicized, sobriety checkpoint serves as a deterrent to those drivers who pass through during its operation, and to those motorists who learn of the checkpoint through media outlets. Sobriety checkpoints may be especially useful in deterring underage drivers from drinking and then getting behind the wheel, as their threshold BAC for being arrested for DUI (.02) is much lower than that of an adult (.08). In 2013, 19% of driver deaths in Pennsylvania, for those drivers aged sixteen to twenty years old, were drinking drivers. This is an increase from 2012, when 18% of driver deaths in the sixteen to twenty year old age group were drinking drivers.

Sobriety checkpoints are not only an excellent way to raise the issue of drinking and driving with the public, they are an important part of a sustained enforcement campaign in removing impaired drivers from the road. Alcoholimpaired drivers can be hard to detect at lower BAC's, and often these impaired drivers are not apprehended until its too late.

Roving DUI patrols, or saturation patrols, are especially useful in areas where a sobriety checkpoint may not be able to be set up safely, but where increased patrols and DUI enforcement would be beneficial. Roving DUI patrols may also be useful when used in conjunction with a sobriety checkpoint operation, with attention directed at those roads located on the outer perimeter of the checkpoint operation.

Having already contacted over 61,000 motorists, to date, the objective of the Montgomery Township DUI Enforcement Team will be to contact another 2500

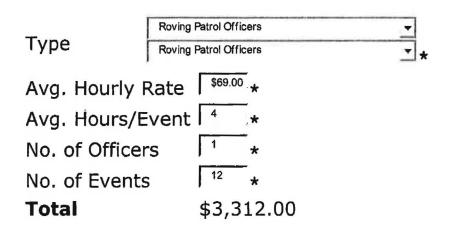
motorists. This objective can be accomplished through the use of sobriety checkpoints and saturation DUI patrols.

The Montgomery Township Regional DUI Enforcement Team believes that by targeting a specific geographical area with an aggressive DUI enforcement effort, accompanied with maintaining public interest and awareness in issues concerning drinking and driving, the goal of reducing the number of impaired drivers on the highways can be met.

## **OVERTIME ENFORCEMENT**



## **OVERTIME ENFORCEMENT**



## SOBRIETY CHECKPOINT OPERATIONS

The team plans to conduct eight reduced manpower sobriety checkpoints. The objective of a sobriety checkpoint is to create the perception that apprehension of someone who is driving while under the influence is likely. Checkpoints involve the systematic stopping of vehicles in a pre-determined sequence, at a predetermined location, to gain maximum visibility to the potential DUI offender, and enable officers to observe drivers for articulable facts and /or behaviors associated with alcohol and drug impairment. Location, day of the week, and time of operation is based upon alcohol-related crash data gathered from the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, and alcohol-related crash data and arrest data from the jurisdiction where the checkpoint operation is being conducted. Each checkpoint operation will be for five hours, and include pre- and post-operational briefings, as well as set up and tear down time. Arrested persons will be transported for chemical testing, with lodging done per the standard operating procedures of the police department hosting the checkpoint operation. Each checkpoint will consist of thirteen officers, and include the positions of contact officer, cover officer, traffic control officer, forward observation officer, perimeter patrol officer, field testing officer, transportation officer, and evidentiary breath test operator, when needed.

## **ROVING DUI PATROLS**

The Enforcement Team plans on conducting twelve roving DUI enforcement patrols. The objective of the roving DUI patrol is to detect impaired drivers, and stop vehicles for traffic and equipment violations. The roving DUI patrols will be scheduled to maximize their visibility during the days, times of day, and holiday periods when high visibility enforcement efforts are essential to accomplishing the stated goal of the Team. Each roving DUI patrol operation will last four hours, and include one officer assigned.

## SALARIES AND BENEFITS

| Position /<br>Title | Coordinator        | Coordinator | • |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|
| Hours               | 120 *              |             |   |
| Rate                | \$76.00 *          |             |   |
| Total               | \$9,120.00         |             |   |
| Fringe Amou         | nt <sup>so</sup> * |             |   |
| Fringe Rate         |                    |             |   |

The designated Impaired Driving Grant coordinator is Officer David Dunlap of the Montgomery Township Police Department. The grant coordinator will be responsible for the development of operational plans, site selection and preparation, manpower and assignments, research of data required to support the establishment of sobriety checkpoints, training of assigned personnel, and fiscal management of the Impaired Driving Program. The coordinator is also responsible for the collection of data from each of the details that are conducted, which will then be submitted to the Alcohol Highway Safety Program manager and assistant manager on a timely basis. The grant coordinator will be required to attend training and conferences, to be able to properly administer the grant. The grant coordinator will work with the Chief of Police, or his designee, in the municipalities where operations are to be conducted. It is estimated that twelve man hours will be required for each of the eight reduced manpower sobriety checkpoints that are planned, to properly perform the duties related to those operations. It is estimated that two man hours will be required for each of the twelve roving DUI enforcement patrols that are planned, for duties related to the details

## TRAVEL

The Program Coordinator will be required to attend conferences and training programs, as they relate to impaired driving, and for the proper administration of the Impaired Driving Program.

 $(\mathbf{r})$ 

# EQUIPMENT

Please include each type of equipment separately

Equipment to include mouthpieces and calibration equipment for the pre-arrest breath testing devices (PBT) that are used at sobriety checkpoints, and during roving DUI patrols. The PBT devices, authorized for use per the Pa Vehicle Code, assist officers in determining whether or not an arrest for driving while under the influence of alcohol is warranted. General purpose flares to be used for visibility at sobriety checkpoints, to help ensure the safety of motorists and officers staffing the checkpoints

General equipment to include traffic control items such as traffic cones and minicades, miscellaneous equipment for the operation of the sobriety checkpoints such as electrical cords and lighting equipment, and accessories for the equipment trailer to be used for its operation. General office supplies, as needed, to assist in the administration of the Impaired Driving Program.

8

## BUDGET SUMMARY

| Budget                  | BHSTE Share |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| 1. Salaries and Wages   | \$9,120.00  |
| 2. Employee Benefits    | \$0         |
| 3. Travel               | \$450.00    |
| 4. Contractual Services | \$0         |
| 5. Equipment            | \$1,050.00  |
| 6. Good and Services    | \$175.00    |
| 7. Overtime Enforcement | \$39,192.00 |
| 8. Indirect Cost        | \$0         |
|                         |             |

## Total Project Cost \$49,987.00

### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Con  | sider Authorization to Advert           | ise for 2015 Budge | et Workshop | Meetings                        |
|---------------|---|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| MEETING DATE: | September 29, 2014                      | ITEM NUN           | MBER: #10   | 0                               |
| MEETING/AGEN  | DA: Action                              | ACTION XX          | NONE        |                                 |
| REASON FOR C  | ONSIDERATION: Operational:              | Policy: Dis        | cussion: xx | Information:                    |
| INITIATED BY: | Shannon Q. Drosnock<br>Finance Director | BOARD LIAISON:     |             | h, Supervisor<br>ance Committee |
| BACKGROUND:   | April                                   | V                  |             |                                 |

Each year the Board of Supervisors and the township staff participate in budget workshops. The workshops are held in the Board Conference Room, starting at 6:30 p.m. and normally run until approximately 8:30 p.m. It is anticipated that we will need four (4) dates to complete this process. The following dates are available for workshop meetings:

Wednesday, October 22, 2014 Thursday, October 23, 2014 Wednesday, October 29, 2014 Thursday, October 30, 2014

We are scheduled for the Board to consider preliminary adoption of the 2015 budget on Monday, November 17, 2014 after 8:00 p.m. After preliminary adoption, the Township is required to place the budget on display for public view and comment for a period of no less than 20 days. After that period has passed, the Board considers final adoption. We are scheduled to consider final adoption on Monday, December 15, 2014 after 8:00 p.m.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

#### BUDGET IMPACT:

Ensure compliance with all requirements in the Second Class Township Code for the Budget of a Township.

#### RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Board adopt the 2015 Budget Workshop schedule as presented.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Township Manager to advertise for public meetings for the proposed 2014 Budget Workshops to be held on:

Wednesday, October 22, 2014 Thursday, October 23, 2014 Wednesday, October 29, 2014 and Thursday, October 30, 2014 beginning at 6:30 p.m. each evening.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

|                              | opproval of Agreemered for the second s |                   | es Water Authority -          | - Water Line Installation          |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| MEETING DATE:                | September 29, 207  | I4 ITEM NU        | MBER: #17                     |                                    |
| MEETING/AGENDA:              | ACTION XX  | CONSENT           | NONE                          |                                    |
| REASON FOR CONS              | IDERATION: Opera   | tional: XX Policy | : Discussion:                 | Information:                       |
| INITIATED BY: Lawre<br>Towns | ence J. Gregan,  | BOARD LIA         | AISON: Joseph P. V<br>Board c | Valsh, Chairman,<br>of Supervisors |
| BACKGROUND:                  |  |                   |                               |                                    |

The water service needs for the Community Recreation Center require the installation of an 8 inch water main running from the rear of the building with a connection to the North Wales Water Authority (NWWA) 20 inch water main on Horsham Road. The line as designed would "dead end" at a fire hydrant at the rear of the building. The 8 inch main would be private and the maintenance responsibility of the Township.

During planning meetings with NWWA on the installation, representatives of NWWA proposed a cost sharing agreement with the Township to upgrade the water service line from an 8 inch main to a 12 inch main looped around the building connecting the 20 inch water main on Horsham Road with the 16 inch main on Stump Road. The looped main would be located within an easement area to be dedicated to NWWA. Upon completion and dedication, the main would become the property of the NWWA.

The proposal results in benefits to the Township including the elimination of a "dead end" main, increased water service to the building sprinkler system and on lot fire hydrant, and upon dedication of the main, acceptance of maintenance responsibility for the water main by NWWA.

Attached is a copy of the letter agreement proposed by NWWA and a proposed Deed of Dedication of Public Water Easements to locate the main on the Township's property.

#### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

**BUDGET IMPACT:** 

None.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

The Board of Supervisors is requested to authorize the execution of the New Water Service Agreement for the Recreation/Community Center dated September 22, 2014 and the proposed Deed of Dedication of Public Water Easements Agreement with the North Wales Water Authority.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the execution of the New Water Service Agreement for the Recreation/Community Center dated September 22, 2014 and the proposed Deed of Dedication of Public Water Easements Agreement with the North Wales Water Authority.

MOTION: SECOND:

ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY 200 West Walnut Street, P.O. Box 1339 North Wales, PA 19454-0339 • 215-699-4836 • fax 215-699-8037 WWW.NWWATER.COM

Pure water, quality service...naturally September 22, 2014

Mr. Lawrence J. Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

#### RE: New Water Service - Montgomery Township Community Center Located at Stump and Horsham Roads Montgomery Township Montgomery, County, PA. Tax Parcel 46-00-03589-00-1 NWWA Job No. E-999

Dear Mr. Gregan:

Per our recent discussions about your upcoming Community Center and water main construction, as we are dealing with another municipal entity, as compared with a private land developer or builder, we do not need to require you to post escrow funds to ensure project completion. Also, rather than impose the unnecessary time and expense needed to prepare and approve a standard line extension agreement for the Community Center, we will allow this letter to serve as your authorization to proceed, as we have outlined below.

- 1. Montgomery Township, ("Township") will install the new water main in accordance with the North Wales Water Authority("NWWA")standard construction specifications, and the approved construction plans prepared by Graf Engineering, dated September 16, 2013, last revised on June 2014.
- 2. The NWWA staff (or designate, should we need to utilize our consulting engineering services), will inspect the water main installation to assure compliance with Authority regulations and standards and will invoice you for these inspections.
- 3. Based upon the plans submitted and current material pricing, it has been estimated that the total cost of the water main installation should not exceed One Hundred Fifty Four Thousand, Eight Hundred Thirty Five (\$154,835.00) Dollars.
- 4. Montgomery Townships' share of the total cost has been estimated to be Seventy Seven Thousand Four Hundred Eighty Four (\$77,484.00) Dollars (see attached data sheet dated June 13, 2014/revised 9/15/2014) for share cost breakdown.
- 5. The NWWA has requested that the township extend this water main, to the benefit of the NWWA, as shown upon the above referenced plans and drawings, at the same time that the Township constructs its own section of pipeline. of they be a not have and a new present when we were and

A STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP

RINTED WITH SMy Documents municipal letters montgomery township draft water line agreement doc



SOY INK

FOREST PARK WATER CLEARLY THE FINEST

- 6. The NWWA has agreed to reimburse Township for the actual additional final costs to the Township for constructing the NWWA pipeline extension portion of the project, in an amount consistent with the terms of this letter.
- 7. The Township has asserted to the NWWA that this project has being planned, specified, advertised, bid, and that all work thereunder will be paid in strict accordance with all public bidding requirements, prevailing wage regulations to the extent that they are applicable, domestic Steel Procurement Act, and other applicable law.
- 8. The Township has agreed to include the installation of the NWWA pipe extension along with the Township portion of the project, and the NWWA has agreed to reimburse the Township for the actual costs of this installation, in an amount not to exceed the amount shown on the attached data sheet, upon project completion.
- 9. Project Completion shall mean completion of all construction work, approval of all inspections, submission to the NWWA of satisfactory evidence of actual costs, proof of compliance with all items listed within paragraph 6, above, and after furnishing the NWWA with a copy of the "as- built" plans for the water line, if there are any deviations from the approved design during construction. If there are no deviations, the approved final plan can be stamped "Constructed as per this approved plan," and signed by your engineer, in lieu of the as built drawings.
- 10. The Authority and the Township will exchange final invoices upon completion of the project, for all Labor and Materials, as outlined upon the attached data sheet, at which time the Township will offer the entire new water main, with appropriate easements, for dedication to the Water Authority.

We are pleased to work with Montgomery Township in a mutually cooperative manner, as this project should benefit all local residents by proving a looped water main, enhancing water service and fire protection to the new center, as well as many surrounding residents, customers, and taxpayers.

Proceeding with the installation of the water main as described above, including the NWWA extension, shall be sufficient to indicate your acceptance and agreement with the above.

Please do not hesitate to contact me directly if you have any questions, or need further clarification.

Sincerely, North Wales Water Authority

Beuch Robert C. Bender

Executive Director

Prepared by/Return to: FRANK R. BARTLE, ESQUIRE ROBERT J. IANNOZZI JR., ESQUIRE ERIC F. WERT, ESQUIRE Dischell, Bartle & Dooley, PC 1800 Pennbrook Parkway, Suite 200 P. O. Box 107 Lansdale, PA 19446 215-362-2474

Parcel No. 46-00-03589-00-1

#### DEED OF DEDICATION OF PUBLIC WATER EASEMENTS

Index this filing on the following parcel only: <u>Parcel No. 46-00-03589-00-1</u>

#### DEED OF DEDICATION OF PUBLIC WATER EASEMENTS

THIS INDENTURE made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, by and between **MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP** (the "Grantor"), and **NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY** (the "Grantee").

#### RECITALS

A. Grantor is the owner of certain real estate located in Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania and designed as Montgomery County Tax Parcel Number 46-00-03589-00-1 (Block 18, Unit 1) (the "Premises");

B. Grantee is a municipal authority organized by and under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, with an address of 200 West Walnut Street, P.O. Box 1339, North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454.

C. Grantor will construct within the "Easement Areas" (as hereinafter described), and dedicate to Grantee, certain public water facilities, including water lines and mains, and the necessary and proper appurtenances thereto;

D. Grantor now desires to grant Grantee easements over the Easement Areas within which the public water facilities described above shall be located; and

E. Descriptions and depictions of the Easement Areas are attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and "B".

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of ONE DOLLAR (\$1.00) to Grantor in hand paid and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and adequacy of which is hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby:

1. The above-stated recitals are incorporated herein by reference as if set forth in full.

2. Grantor has granted and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell and convey to Grantee, its successors and assigns, the full and uninterrupted right, right-of-way, privilege, easement, and authority to enter upon the said Easement Areas, from time to time to construct, install, use, repair, inspect, renew, replace, remove, relocated, add to, operate, patrol, and maintain therein one or more water lines and mains, together with all necessary and proper appurtenances for the furnishing of public water service on, over, under, across and within the Easement Areas; such rights, rights-of-way, privileges, easements, and authority to be hereinafter referred to as the "Easements".

3. In furtherance, and as part, of the Easements, Grantee, its successors and assigns, shall have the right of reasonable access through and across the Premises to the Easement Areas for such equipment and personnel as is necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement.

4. Grantor agrees that Grantee may assign certain Easement rights granted herein to those Grantee permits to make connection to the water facilities located within the Easement Areas.

5. Grantor, for itself and its personal representatives, successors and assigns, does further agree that no easement, license, or other right shall be granted which would permit the construction of underground utilities, lines, except for sewer laterals and cross overs, above the public water lines of Grantee, or which would otherwise interfere with the rights and privileges of Grantee herein.

6. Nothing contained herein grants to Grantee the fee to the Premises or Easement Areas. Grantor shall have the right to occupy the surface of the Premises and Easement Areas for any purpose, and in any manner, not injurious to the water facilities or detrimental in any manner to the rights herein granted; provided, however, that Grantor shall not erect buildings or structures of any kind or plant trees or shrubbery upon the said Easement Areas.

7. Grantor hereby releases and quitclaims to Grantee all right to damages for condemnation and, in lieu thereof, the consideration set forth above and herein agreed to by the parties shall constitute the entire fair amount to be paid Grantor by Grantee or the value of the Easements and Easement Areas.

8. The Easements herein granted shall be perpetual.

9. The covenants, rights, privileges, and grants of Easements contained herein shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their, and each for their, personal representatives, successors and assigns, sand shall run with and bind the Premises. 10. The Grantee hereby joins this Deed of Dedication of Pubic Water Easements to accept the Easements, and the rights and privileges herein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be properly executed the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

JOSEPH P. WALSH

Chairperson

By: \_\_\_\_\_

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN Secretary/Township Manager

ATTEST:

NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY

By: \_

JOAN H. NAGEL Chairperson

## EXHIBIT "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION



### METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION PROPOSED 30' WIDE WATER LINE EASEMENT MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP COMMUNITY CENTER MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PA

Date: September 23, 2014 Project: G13.003

ALL THAT CERTAIN TRACT OR PARCEL(S) OF GROUND situate in Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, as further described on plans titled Water Line Exhibit, Montgomery Township Community Center, by Graf Engineering, LLC, dated September 18, 2014.

**BEGINNING** at a point in the southwest line of Horsham Road (as widened to 50 feet from centerline on the southwest side thereof), said point being located North 46°36'22" West, 9.61 feet from the intersection of said line with the northwest line of lands now or formerly of Alden R. and Mary E. Zove.

Thence; from said beginning point and through lands of Montgomery Township, South 42°17'55" West, 443.14 feet to a point, said point being in the northeast line of lands now or formerly of Guadalupe Associates, LLC.

Thence; along said Guadalupe Associates, LLC line, North 49°05'00" West, 30.01 feet to a point.

Thence; continuing through said Montgomery Township lands the following five (5) courses: (1) North 42°17'55" East, 44.33 feet to a point; (2) North 47°04'27" West, 438.25 feet to a point; (3) North 49°05'00" West, 324.52 feet to a point; (4) North 71°35'00" West, 57.95 feet to a point; (5) North 49°05'00" West, 153.15 feet to a point, said point being in the southeast line of lands now or formerly of Harry E. and Anne E. Hassan.

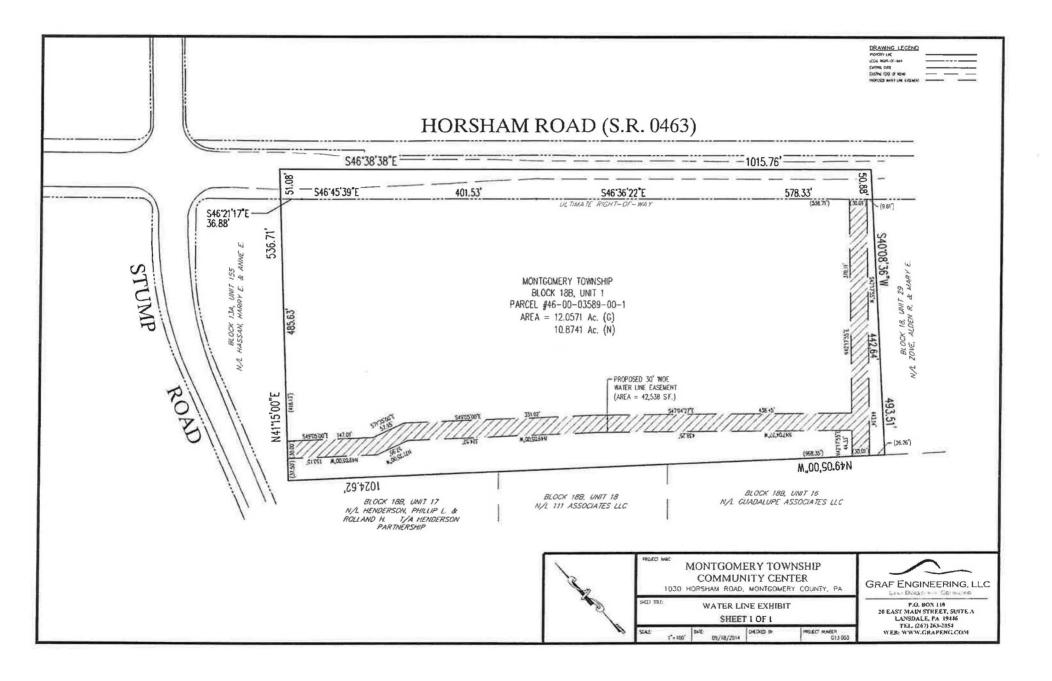
Thence; along said Hassan line, North 41°15'00" East, 30.00 feet to a point.

Thence; continuing through said Montgomery Township lands the following five (5) courses: (1) South 49°05'00" East, 147.01 feet to a point; (2) South 71°35'00" East, 57.95 feet to a point; (3) South 49°05'00" East, 331.02 feet to a point; (4) South 47°04'27" East, 438.45 feet to a point; (5) North 42°17'55" East, 370.11 feet to a point, said point being in the aforementioned line of Horsham Road.

Thence; continuing along said Horsham Road line, South 46°36'22" East, 30.01 feet to the point of beginning.

CONTAINING 42,538 square feet of land, more or less

EXHIBIT "B" PLAN



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA :

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ :

On this, the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2014, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared, Joseph P. Walsh, who acknowledged himself to be the Chairperson of the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, and that as such, was authorized to execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing the name of the Township by himself as Chairperson.

SS

SS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

### COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY :

On this, the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2014, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared, Lawrence J. Gregan, who acknowledged himself to be the Secretary/Township Manager of Montgomery Township, and that as such, was authorized to execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing the name of the Township by himself as Secretary/Township Manager.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

### COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ :

On this, the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2014, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared, Joan H. Nagel, who acknowledged herself to be the Chairperson of the North Wales Water Authority, and that as such, was authorized to execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing the name of the Authority by herself as Chairperson.

SS

SS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

### COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA :

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY :

On this, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared, \_\_\_\_\_, who acknowledged himself to be the \_\_\_\_\_\_ of the North Wales Water Authority, and that as such, was authorized to execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing the name of the Authority by himself as

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT:     |       | Approval of Health Bend<br>Absence    | efits Con | tinuation | for Family | of Emp  | bloyee on Military | / |
|--------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------|--------------------|---|
| MEETING DA   | TE:   | September 29, 2014                    |           | ITEM N    | UMBER:     | #18     |                    |   |
| MEETING/AG   | ENDA: |                                       | ACTION    | XX V      | I          | NONE    |                    |   |
| REASON FOF   |       | ERATION: Operational:                 | xx P      | olicy:    | Discussio  | n:      | Information:       |   |
| INITIATED BY |       | I. Shade<br>or of Administration & HI |           | LIAISON   | N: Josep   | h P. Wa | llsh, Chairman     |   |

#### BACKGROUND:

Officer Andrew Dalton is serving on active duty with the United States Army overseas. While the military provides health benefits to Officer Dalton, it has been the practice of Montgomery Township to continue to provide health benefits to the Officer's family for 180 calendar days effective with the start of the military leave.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None.

#### **PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:**

The Board of Supervisors has approved previous requests for continuation of health benefits for Officer Dalton's family when he was called to active duty, as well as other employees in the military who were called to active duty.

<u>ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS</u>: None.

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Consider approval of continuation of health benefits to the family of Officer Andrew Dalton for 180 days effective October 1, 2014 while he is on military leave serving overseas on active duty with the United States Army.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby approve the continuation of health benefits to the family of Officer Andrew Dalton for 180 days, effective October 1, 2014, while he is on military leave serving overseas on active duty with the United States Army.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND:

ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT:   | Conside | er Authoriza<br>Replaceme |            | ertise for Bio   | ds for Winter D | rive Twin Pipes |              |
|--|---------|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| MEETING DATE: September 29, 2014                     |         |                           | ITEM NUMBE | ER: <b>#19</b>   |                 |                 |              |
| MEETING/AGE  | NDA:    | ACTION                    | XX         | NONE   |                 |                 |              |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: xx            |         |                           |            | l: xx  | Policy:         | Discussion:     | Information: |
| INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan<br>Township Manager |         |                           | I          | BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman<br>Board of Supervisors |                 |                 |              |
|  |         |                           | 1 A        | 0  |                 |                 |              |

## BACKGROUND:

This matter requests approval for advertisement and solicitation of bids for the Winter Drive Twin Pipes Replacement Project. The project proposed the replacement of two – sixty inch corrugated metal storm drainage pipes that were originally installed as improvements in the early 1970's as part of the Montgomery Village Development. The pipes are located within an easement area across the rear of four residential properties. In September 2013, the Township Engineer conducted a study of these pipes and determined that they were in need of replacement.

Bid specifications for the project have been prepared by the Township Engineer, Gilmore and Associates, and a copy of the bid notice and project plan are attached. Contractors are being solicited to submit competitive bids for this project.by 10:00 AM on October 22, 2014 at which time the Bids will be opened and read aloud. Bids will be considered for award at the Board of Supervisors meeting to be held on Monday, October 27, 2014.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS: None.

BUDGET IMPACT: The allocation in the 2014 Approved Budget for this project is \$400,000.

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

Authorize the advertisement of the bid specifications.

### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the Township Manager to advertise for bids for the Winter Drive Twin Pipes Replacement Project. Said bids are to be received on or before Wednesday, October 22 at 10:00 a.m., and will be opened and read aloud at that time. Bids will be considered for award at the regular Board of Supervisors meeting to be held on October 27, 2014 after 8:00 p.m.

MOTION:

SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

a î

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

## DOCUMENT 00 11 13

### ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids will be received by **Montgomery Township** at their offices at 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936, until 10:00 A.M., prevailing time on **October 22, 2014** at which time and place the bids shall be publicly opened and read aloud for:

### CONTRACT 2012-05009 – WINTER DRIVE TWIN PIPE REPAIR

This project involves the following work:

Removal of existing twin 72" CMP drainage culverts and installation of new twin 60" HDPE drainage culverts and associated construction work.

Bidding Documents may be obtained at the office of **Gilmore and Associates**, Inc., Consulting Engineers, **65 E. Butler Avenue**, **Suite 100**, **New Britain**, **PA**, **18901**, for a cost of \$50.00 per paper set or \$35.00 per CD set, plus \$10.00 per set for postage and handling if mailing is requested. Checks should be made payable to Gilmore and Associates, Inc. Amounts paid for bidding documents are non-refundable. Bidding Documents may be examined at the Engineer's office, between the hours of 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M., Monday through Friday.

Each bid shall be submitted in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders and must be accompanied by a Bid Bond or Certified Check for not less than ten percent (10%) of the Bid amount payable to the **Township of Montgomery** along with an Agreement of Surety certifying that the required Performance and Payment Bonds will be provided to the Bidder. Each bid must be enclosed in a securely sealed opaque envelope and endorsed: **"CONTRACT 2012-05009 – WINTER DRIVE TWIN PIPE REPAIR"** with the name and address of the Bidder clearly marked on the envelope.

The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish proof of insurance and bonds for Performance, Payment, and Maintenance in such form as meets the approval of the Township of Montgomery and having as security thereon such Surety company or companies as are approved by the Township of Montgomery.

## A pre-bid meeting will be held on October 15, 2014 starting at 10:00 A.M. prevailing time at 1001 Stump Road, Montgomeryville, PA 18936. Attendance at the pre-bid meeting is mandatory.

This project is subject to applicable provisions of Act 422, Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act as amended, and the prevailing minimum wage rates issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry and to applicable provisions of Act 127 Pennsylvania Public Works Employment Verification as amended.

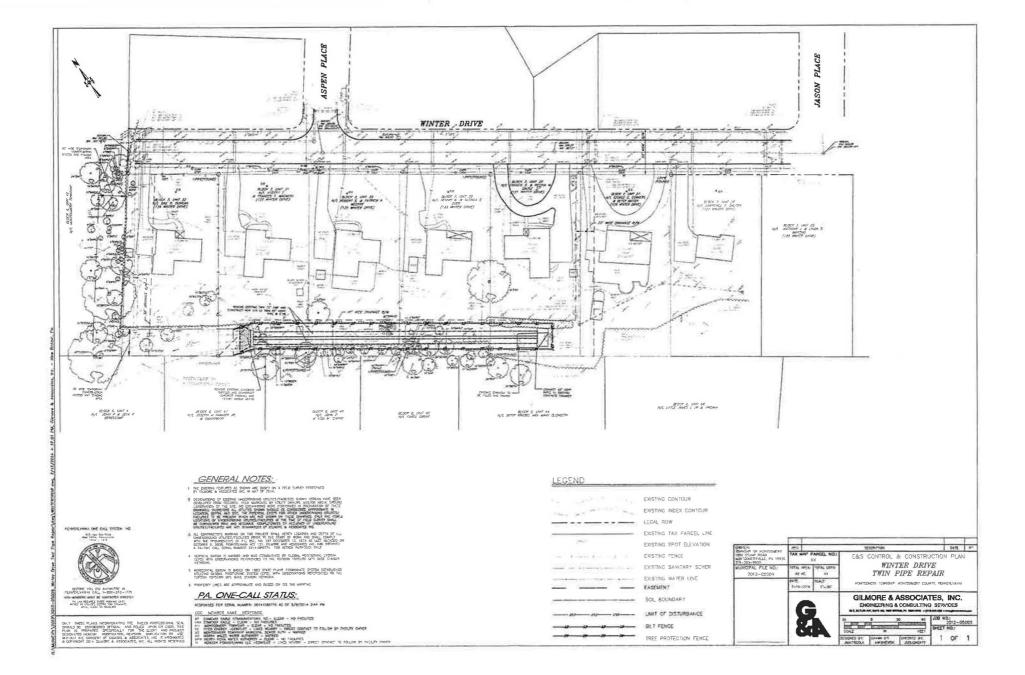
Bids may be withdrawn within two (2) business days after the opening of the Bids and must be in strict compliance with 73 P.S. §1602 and any subsequent amendments.

The Township of Montgomery reserves the right to reject any and all bids for any cause whatsoever, to eliminate any item or items from the contract, and to waive any informality in the bids.

By order of: Owner: Montgomery Township Dated: September 24, 2014

END OF DOCUMENT

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS 00 11 13-1





## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Approval of the 2014 Extra Curb and Sidewalk Concrete Work

| MEETING DATE: September 29, 2014                            | ITEM NUMBER  | #2O             |                |
|---|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| MEETING/AGENDA:   | ACTION XX    | NONE            |                |
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational                       | : XX Policy: | Discussion:     | Information:   |
| INITIATED BY: Kevin A. Costello<br>Director of Public Works | BOARD LIAISC | DN: Joseph P. W | alsh, Chairman |
| Director of Public Works                                    |              |                 |                |

## BACKGROUND:

As part of the 2014 approved budget, \$20,000.00 was allocated for extra curb and sidewalk concrete work throughout the Township. This is in addition to the work done on roads in anticipation of resurfacing. The criteria for this work is based on the Public Works Departments inspection to identify sidewalks that have potential of tripping hazards or have significant deterioration. The work will be performed under our current contract with Drumheller Construction, based on unit prices in their approved contract.

## ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

## PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

The Board of Supervisors previously awarded the 2014 contract for curb/sidewalk repair and replacement to Drumheller Construction in accordance with the attached schedule of unit prices.

### ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

## BUDGET IMPACT:

A total of \$20,000.00 is appropriated in the 2014 approved budget for this work. Total cost estimate for the repairs is \$20,095.00.

### RECOMMENDATION:

Authorize the expenditure in the amount of \$20,095.00 to perform repairs/replacement of sidewalks throughout the Township under the contract with Drumheller Construction in accordance with the approved 2014 Budget.

### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the expenditure in the amount of \$20,095.00 to perform repairs/replacement of sidewalks throughout the Township under the contract with Drumheller Construction in accordance with the approved 2014 Budget.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

## G GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

## &A COST ESTIMATE BASED ON B-BID UNIT COSTS

## **CLIENT:**

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP **PROJECT NAME:** 2014 CURB AND SIDEWALK PROJECT - BID B - EXTRA WORK **PROJECT NUMBER:** 2013-09052

DATE: September 4, 2014

| # | DESCRIPTION  | QTY      | UNITS |    | UNIT<br>RICE | A  | MOUNT     |
|---|--|----------|-------|----|--------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | REMOVE & REPLACE VERTICAL/DEPRESSED<br>CONCRETE CURB (7"X8"X18") | 52.00    | LF    | \$ | 52.00        | \$ | 2,704.00  |
| 2 | REMOVE & REPLACE CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4")                          | 1,379.25 | SF    | \$ | 12.00        | \$ | 16,551.00 |
| 3 | REMOVE & REPLACE CONCRETE HANDICAP<br>RAMPS (4")                 | 0.00     | SF    | \$ | 12.00        | \$ | -         |
| 4 | REMOVE & REPLACE CONCRETE DRIVEWAY<br>APRON (6")                 | 54.00    | SF    | \$ | 12.00        | \$ | 648.00    |
| 5 | REMOVE & REPLACE REINFORCED CONCRETE<br>SIDEWALK (6")            | 16.00    | SF    | \$ | 12.00        | \$ | 192.00    |
|   | Total Estimated Construction Cost: \$ 20,095.00                  |          |       |    |              |    |           |

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Consider               | Approval to Purchase Cap         | ital Eq | uipment – | Pavilion for Whi | stlestop Park                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| MEETING DATE:                   | September 29, 2014               | ITEM    | INUMBER   | : <b>#2</b> Ⅰ    |                                  |
| MEETING/AGENDA:                 |                                  | ACTI    | ON XX     | NONE             | E                                |
| REASON FOR CONS                 | DERATION: Operational:           | ΧХ      | Policy:   | Discussion:      | Information:                     |
| INITIATED BY: Kevin<br>Director | n A. Costello<br>of Public Works | BOAF    | RD LIAISO |                  | Valsh, Chairman<br>f Supervisors |
|                                 |                                  |         |           |                  |                                  |

## BACKGROUND:

The Public Works Department is proposing the purchase of a 24' x 28' Cedar Forest Pavilion under the Co-Stars Program for Whistlestop Park as presented in the 2014 Budget and was unanimously endorsed by the Park and Recreation Board. Attached, is a quote dated May 8, 2014 from General Recreation, Inc., authorized vendor under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program Contract #014-071 to provide the requested equipment at a cost of \$18,725.00. The pavilion will be installed by the Public Works Department. The Township Purchase Policy requires Board of Supervisor purchases of \$10,000 or greater.

## ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT: None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION: None.

<u>ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS</u>: The cost estimate from Gilmore & Associates to put the project out to bid with prevailing wages would be \$54,000.00.

BUDGET IMPACT: The total cost for the pavilion kit would be \$18,725.00

<u>RECOMMENDATION</u>: Approve the purchase of the Cedar Forest Pavilion under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program Contract # 014-071 for \$18,725.00.

### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby authorize the purchase of a Cedar Forest Pavilion to General Recreation, Inc., under the Co-Stars Cooperative Purchase Program Contract #014-071 at a cost of \$18,725.00.

MOTION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND: \_\_\_\_\_

### ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.



P.O. Box 440 • Newtown Square, PA 19073 Phone: 800-726-4793 • Fax: 610-353-5161 E-mail: sales@gen-rec.com www.generalrecreationinc.com

**Bill To** 

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS 1001 STUMP ROAD MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936-9605 ATTN: KEVIN COSTELLO

|   |   | - |   | - |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Q | L | U |   | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |

Quote #

5/8/2014

85

Ship To

\*\*\*PLEASE ADVISE\*\*\*

| Terms   | Salesperson   | Ship Date            |     |       | Ship Via       |                     |
|---|---|----------------------|-----|-------|----------------|---------------------|
| Net 30  | GARRY HELMUTH   | 8 WKS AFTER APPROVAL |     |       | COMMON CARRIER |                     |
| item  | Description   |                      | Qty | Price |                | Total               |
| SH<br>DE  | P - 24' X 28' ROOF SIZE LOW PITCH BEAM<br>ELTER WITH STEEL COLUMNS, PINE ROOF<br>CKING AND SHINGLE ROOF AS SHOWN ON<br>TACHED DRAWING #PK3549   |                      | 1   | 17,49 | 8.00           | 1 <b>7,498.0</b> 0T |
| ME<br>OF<br>***<br>CO<br>RE<br>***<br>PR<br>STU<br>BO | P - 24' X 28' ROOF SIZE SHELTER SUPPLIED W<br>TAL ROOF OVER PINE ROOF DECKING INST<br>SHINGLE ROOF QUOTED ABOVE<br>NOTE: ABOVE PRICING BASED ON CURREN<br>STARS-14 STATE CONTRACT. GENERAL<br>CREATION CONTRACT #014-071.<br>ABOVE PRICING INCLUDES SHIPPING CHAR<br>CING DOES NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING CHAR<br>CING DOES NOT INCLUDE UNLOADING,<br>DRAGE, ASSEMBLY, INSTALLATION, ANCHO<br>LTS FOR STEEL COLUMNS OR ANY OTHER<br>UNDATION COSTS. | EAD<br>IT<br>GES.    |     | 18,72 | 5.00           | 18,725.00T          |

To confirm order, please sign and return to our office.

Sales Tax (0.0%)

\$0.00

Quote valid for 30 days.

Signature

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Consi | der Construction E                  | scrow Release #7- | <ul> <li>Montgomery V</li> </ul> | Valk Phase I – L        | DS#627  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| MEETING DATE:  | September 29, 20                    | )14               | ITEM NUMBI                       | ER: #22a.               |         |
| MEETING/AGEN   | DA: WORK SESSI                      | ON ACTIC          | N XX                             | NONE                    |         |
| REASON FOR C   | ONSIDERATION:                       | Operational: XX   | Information:                     | Discussion:             | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY:  | Bruce Shoupe<br>Director of Plannir | ng and Zoning     |                                  | ON: Joseph P<br>Chairma |         |
| BACKGROUND:    |                                     | 0                 |                                  |                         |         |

Attached is a construction escrow release for the David Cutler Group, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$4,614,883.52, held as a Letter of Credit. This is the seventh escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$138,312.91, leaving a balance of \$1,033,899.01.

## ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

The Board could approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this construction escrow be released.

### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND \_\_\_\_\_

| ROLL CALL:             |     |         |         |        |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM

Date:

8-26-2014

Joseph P. Hanna, P.E. Chambers Associates, Inc. 2962 Skippack Pike P.O. Box 678 Worresfer, PA 19400

| Dear Mr. Hanna:   | 0 1                                     | p                 |               |
|---|---|-------------------|---------------|
| This Marresorow release request from CHIP KEEV.               | ES LAVID CUTLE                          | R GRoup in the au | nount of      |
| This is a mesorow release request from <u>CHIP REEV</u><br>\$ | ir escrow spreadshe                     | et with the quan  | tities noted. |
| Nord A and  | 20 - 21 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - |                   |               |

Developer Printed Name

Date:

ł

ESCROY RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Dear Mr, Gregan;

Develops

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We, therefore, recommend that  $\frac{138,312.9}{1000}$  be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected.

bh . Hanna.

Resolution #

Modjonely For Wall-Phone I

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from  $\frac{1}{h} \in CALEA (6A \circ P)$  for VAin the amount of § 132  $3_{1}A$  .91, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development Agreement to that extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of § 138 344 .91; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of § 138  $3_{14}$  .91; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via  $\angle C + 4 \leq A$  OF  $(A \leq 0) + 4$ 

with Montgomery Township in a total sum of \$ 4, 64, 883. 54

pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$ 3,5 to 964. 11 has previously been release from this escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board is releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$ 1,033, 814 of . in escrow.

| MOTION BY:   |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| SECOND BY:   |                     |
| DATED:       |                     |
| RELEASED BY: |                     |
|              | Department Director |

VOTE:

Forms Montgomery - Escrow Release Form - BLANK



Chambers Associates, Inc. Civil Engineers & Surveyors 2962 Skippack Pike P.O. Box 678 Worcester, PA 19490 484-991-8187 staff@chambersassoc.com

August 25, 2014

Mr. Lawrence Gregan Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Subject: Montgomery Walk Phase I – Escrow Release #7 C.A. Job #105-510A

Dear Mr. Gregan:

In accordance with Section 509(j) of the Pennsylvania Municipal Planning Code, the David Cutler Group has requested the release of \$138,312.91 via email transmission on August 25, 2014, for work completed in accordance with the approved Plans.

This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter, in the amount of \$138,312.91 have been completed.

Be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Very truly yours,

Egh R. Harrow

Joseph P. Hanna, P.E.

/jvr

C:

Bruce Shoupe, Montgomery Township Marita Stoerrle, Montgomery Township David Cutler, The Cutler Group Chip Reeves, The Cutler Group Richard McBride, McBride & Murphy

| ESCROW FORM<br>PROJE<br>RELEASE | CT: MONTGOMERY WALK<br>PHASE I | TWP/BORO:<br>DATE:<br>7 | Montgomery<br>09/11/14  |                           | AMOUNT PAYA<br>TOTAL RELEASE |   |          | \$4,614,883.52 ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT<br>\$3,442,671.60 PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED<br>\$138,312.91 CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST<br>\$1,033,899.01 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| ESTIMATED CO                    | MPLETTION DATE :               |                         |                         |                           |                              |   |          |  |
| JOB # :                         | ПЕМ                            | UNIT                    | ESCROW<br>QUANTITY UNIT | ESCROW                    | CURRENT                      | CURRENT<br>TOTAL  | RELEASED | RELEASED<br>TOTAL  |
| 105-510 A                       |                                |                         |                         |                           |                              |   |          | and and all function operations and  |
|                                 | Site Preparation               |                         |                         |                           |                              |   |          |  |
|                                 | Construction Entrance          | \$3,900.00              | 2 ea                    | \$7,800.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 2        | \$7,800.00   |
|                                 | 18" Silt Fence                 | \$1.85                  |                         | \$7,492.50                |                              | \$0.00  | 4050     | \$7,492.50   |
|                                 | Super Silt fence               | \$11.50                 |                         | \$133,400.00              |                              | \$0.00  | 11600    | \$133,400.00   |
|                                 |                                |                         |                         |                           |                              |   |          | ·  |
|                                 | Construct Sediment Basin       |                         |                         |                           |                              |   |          |  |
|                                 | Sediment Basin A               |                         |                         | NUMBER OF AND ADDRESS     |                              |   |          |  |
|                                 | Strip Topsoil                  | \$3.00                  |                         | \$22,125.00               |                              | \$0.00  | 7375     | \$22,125.00  |
|                                 | Keyway                         | \$650.00                |                         | \$650.00                  |                              | \$0.00  | 1        | \$650.00   |
|                                 | Cut to Fill                    | \$3.50                  |                         | \$5,512.50                |                              | \$0.00  | 1575     | \$5,512.50   |
|                                 | Cut to Stockpile               | \$3.10                  | 40850 cy                | \$126,635.00              |                              | \$0.00  | 40850    | \$126,635.00   |
|                                 | Basin Baffle                   | \$12.00                 | 271 lf                  | \$3,252.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 271      | \$3,252.00   |
|                                 | Respread Topsoil               | \$3.10                  | 4600 cy                 | \$14,260.00               |                              | \$0.00  | 4600     | \$14,260.00  |
|                                 | Geotextile NAG SC150BN         | \$0.35                  |                         | \$2,170.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 6200     | \$2,170.00   |
|                                 | Geotextile NAG S75             | \$0.15                  |                         | \$1,410.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 9400     | \$1,410.00   |
|                                 | Faircloth Skimmer              | \$1,500.00              |                         | \$1,500.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 1        | \$1,500.00   |
|                                 | 24" RCP Gasket Joint           | \$70.00                 |                         | \$3,010.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 43       | \$3,010.00   |
|                                 | Antiseep Collar                | \$1,215.00              |                         | \$2,430.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 2        | \$2,430.00   |
|                                 | 24" DW Endwall                 | \$1,500.00              |                         | \$3,000.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 2        | \$3,000.00   |
|                                 | R5 Rip-Rap                     | \$55.00                 |                         | \$1,980.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 36       | \$1,980.00   |
|                                 |                                | \$0.07                  |                         | \$13,300.00               |                              | \$0.00  | 190000   |  |
|                                 | Temporary Seed & Mulch         |                         |                         |                           |                              |   |          | \$13,300.00  |
|                                 | Water Quality Spillway         | \$55.00                 |                         | \$4,125.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 0        | \$0.00   |
|                                 | Permanent Basin Seeding        | \$0.15                  | 190000 sf               | \$28,500.00               |                              | \$0.00  | 0        | \$0.00   |
|                                 | Sediment Basin B               |                         |                         |                           |                              |   |          |  |
|                                 | Strip Topsoil                  | \$3.00                  | 2875 cy                 | \$8,625.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 2875     | \$8,625.00   |
|                                 | Keyway                         | \$1,575.00              | 1 ls                    | \$1,575.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 1        | \$1,575.00   |
|                                 | Cut to Fill                    | \$3.50                  | 13000 cv                | \$45,500.00               |                              | \$0.00  | 13000    | \$45,500.00  |
|                                 | Basin Baffle                   | \$12.00                 |                         | \$6,552.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 546      | \$6,552.00   |
|                                 | Respread Topsoil               | \$3.25                  |                         | \$9,343.75                |                              | \$0.00  | 2875     | \$9,343.75   |
|                                 | Geotextile NAG SC150BN         | \$0.3                   |                         | \$2,100.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 6000     | \$2,100.00   |
|                                 | Fairdoth Skimmer               | \$1,500.00              |                         | \$1,500.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 1        | \$1,500.00   |
|                                 | Temporary Standpipe            | \$450.00                |                         | \$450.00                  |                              | \$0.00  | 1        | \$450.00   |
|                                 | 12" HDPE                       | \$45.00                 |                         | \$2,520.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 56       | \$2,520.00   |
|                                 | Antiseep Collar                | \$800.00                |                         | \$1,600.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 2        |  |
|                                 | 12" Flared End Section         | \$725.00                |                         | \$725.00                  |                              | The second se |          | \$1,600.00   |
|                                 |                                |                         |                         |                           |                              | \$0.00  | 1        | \$725.00   |
|                                 | 24" CMP (Temp)                 | \$29.00                 |                         | \$1,537.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 53       | \$1,537.00   |
|                                 | 36" RCP (Temp)                 | \$68.00                 |                         | \$2,720.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 40       | \$2,720.00   |
|                                 | R4 Rip-Rap                     | \$50.00                 |                         | \$1,000.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 20       | \$1,000.00   |
|                                 | Temporary Seed & Mulch         | \$0.03                  |                         | \$8,120.00                |                              | \$0.00  |          | \$8,120.00   |
|                                 | Restore to Final Grade         | \$3.5                   |                         | \$26,250.00               |                              | \$0.00  | 0        | \$0.00   |
|                                 | Permanent Basin Seeding        | \$0.1                   | 95000 sf                | \$14,250.00               |                              | \$0.00  | 0        | \$0.00   |
|                                 | Construct Diversion Swales     |                         |                         |                           |                              |   |          |  |
|                                 | Temporary Swale A              |                         |                         |                           |                              |   |          |  |
|                                 | Strip Topsoli                  | \$3.0                   | 1400                    | \$4,200.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 1400     | \$4,200.00   |
|                                 | Cut to FW                      | \$5.2                   |                         | \$8,400.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 1600     | \$8,400.00   |
|                                 | Respread Topsoli               | \$3.2                   |                         | \$4,550.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 1400     | \$4,550.00   |
|                                 | Geotextile NAG SC125BN         | \$5.2                   |                         | \$4,550.00<br>\$32,375.00 |                              | \$0.00  |          |  |
|                                 |                                |                         |                         |                           |                              |   | 92500    | \$32,375.00  |
|                                 | Temporary Seed & Mulch         | \$0.0                   | 100000                  | \$7,000.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 100000   | \$7,000.00   |
|                                 | Temporary Swale B              | A                       | 825                     | 43 FOT                    |                              | <i></i>   |          |  |
|                                 | Strip Topsoll                  | \$3.0                   |                         | \$2,505.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 835      | \$2,505.00   |
|                                 | Cut to Fill                    | \$5.2                   | 1120                    | \$5,880.00                |                              | \$0.00  | 1120     | \$5,880.00   |

| ESCROW FORM |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT:    | MONTGOMERY WALK |
|             | PHASEI          |
| RELEASE # : |                 |

TWP/BORO: Montgomery DATE: 09/11/14

7

\$138,312.91 AMOUNT PAYABLE \$3,580,984.51 TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE

#### \$4,614,883.52 ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT \$3,442,671.60 PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED \$138,312.91 CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST \$1,033,899.01 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE

12

#### ESTIMATED COMPLETTION DATE :

| ESTIMATED CO | MPLETTION DATE :                                     |                  |          |          |              |          |         |             |              |  |
|--------------|--|------------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|---------|-------------|--------------|--|
|              |  | UNIT             | ESCROW   |          | ESCROW       | CURRENT  | CURRENT | RELEASED    | RELEASED     |  |
| IOB # :      | ITEM   | PRICE            | QUANTITY | UNIT     | TOTAL        | QUANTITY | TOTAL   | QUANTITY    | TOTAL        |  |
| 105-510 A    |  |                  |          |          |              |          |         |             |              |  |
|              | Respread Topsoil                                     | \$3.25           | 835      |          | \$2,713.75   |          | \$0.00  | 835         | \$2,713.75   |  |
|              | Geotextile NAG 575                                   | \$0.15           | 18200    |          | \$2,730.00   |          | \$0.00  | 18200       | \$2,730.00   |  |
|              | Temporary Seed & Mulch                               | \$0.07           | 100000   |          | \$7,000.00   |          | \$0.00  | 100000      | \$7,000.00   |  |
|              | Temporary Swale C                                    |                  |          |          |              |          |         |             |              |  |
|              | Strip Topsoli  | \$3.00           | 625      |          | \$1,875.00   |          | \$0.00  | 625         | \$1,875.00   |  |
|              | Cut to Fill  | \$5.25           | 700      |          | \$3,675.00   |          | \$0.00  | 700         | \$3,675.00   |  |
|              | Respread Topsoil                                     | \$3.25           | 535      |          | \$1,738.75   |          | \$0.00  | 535         | \$1,738.75   |  |
|              | Geotextile NAG SC125BN                               | \$0.35           | 22000    |          | \$7,700.00   |          | \$0.00  | 22000       | \$7,700.00   |  |
|              | Temporary Seed & Mulch                               | \$0.07           | 22000    |          | \$1,540.00   |          | \$0.00  | 22000       | \$1,540.00   |  |
|              | Temporary Swale D                                    |                  |          |          |              |          |         |             |              |  |
|              | Strip Topsoil  | \$3.00           | 1400     |          | \$4,200.00   |          | \$0.00  | 1400        | \$4,200.00   |  |
|              | Cut to Fill  | \$5.25           | 1600     |          | \$8,400.00   |          | \$0.00  | 1600        | \$8,400.00   |  |
|              | Respread Topsoll                                     | \$3.25           | 1400     |          | \$4,550.00   |          | \$0.00  | 1400        | \$4,550.00   |  |
|              | Geotextile NAG SC125BN                               | \$0.65           | 15600    |          | \$10,140.00  |          | \$0.00  | 15600       | \$10,140.00  |  |
|              |  | \$0.07           | 56000    |          | \$3,920.00   |          | \$0.00  | 56000       |              |  |
|              | Temporary Seed & Mulch<br><u>Temporary Swale Y</u>   | \$0.07           | 30000    |          | ~3,320.00    |          | \$0.00  | 30000       | \$3,920.00   |  |
|              |  | \$3.00           | 1400     |          | \$4,200.00   |          | \$0.00  | 1 400       | ta 200 00    |  |
|              | Strip Topsoil  | \$3.00<br>\$8.50 | 1400     |          | \$13,600.00  |          | \$0.00  | 1400        | \$4,200.00   |  |
|              | Cut to Fill<br>Recovered Tensol                      | \$3.25           | 1400     |          | \$4,550.00   |          | \$0.00  | 1600        | \$13,600.00  |  |
|              | Respread Topsoll                                     | • • • • • • •    |          |          |              |          |         | 1400        | \$4,550.00   |  |
|              | Geotextile NAG P300                                  | \$0.80           | 32000    |          | \$25,600.00  |          | \$0.00  | 32000       | \$25,600.00  |  |
|              | Temporary Seed & Mulch                               | \$0.07           | 80000    |          | \$5,600.00   |          | \$0.00  | 80000       | \$5,600.00   |  |
|              | Rough Grade  |                  |          |          |              |          |         |             |              |  |
|              | Strip Topsoil  | \$2.75           | 47500    | ~        | \$130,625.00 |          | \$0.00  | 47500       | \$130,625.00 |  |
|              | Cut to FIU   | \$3.20           | 79500    |          | \$254,400.00 |          | \$0.00  | 79500       | \$254,400.00 |  |
|              | Temporary Seed & Mulch                               | \$0.07           | 56000    |          | \$3,920.00   |          | \$0.00  | 56000       | \$3,920.00   |  |
|              | Rake, Seed, & Mulch Berms                            | \$0.08           | 300000   |          | \$24,000.00  |          | \$0.00  | 300000      | \$24,000.00  |  |
|              |  | 40.00            | 555555   |          | 4-400000     |          | 40.00   | 200000      | Q24,000.00   |  |
|              | Strom Sewer  |                  |          |          |              |          |         |             |              |  |
|              | 54" RCP  | \$164.75         | 1436     | H        | \$236,581.00 |          | \$0.00  | 1436        | \$236,581.00 |  |
|              | 48" RCP  | \$125.00         | 1367     | If       | \$170,875.00 |          | \$0.00  | 1367        | \$170,875.00 |  |
|              | 42" RCP  | \$105.00         | 496      | If       | \$52,080.00  |          | \$0.00  | 496         | \$52,080.00  |  |
|              | 36" RCP  | \$88.00          | 1677     | If       | \$147,576.00 |          | \$0.00  | 1677        | \$147,576.00 |  |
|              | 30" RCP  | \$70.00          | 523      | If       | \$36,610.00  |          | \$0.00  | 523         | \$36,610.00  |  |
|              | 24" RCP  | \$57.00          | 1931     |          | \$110,057.00 |          | \$0.00  | 1931        | \$110,067.00 |  |
|              | 18" RCP  | \$48.00          | 1527     |          | \$73,296.00  |          | \$0.00  | 1527        | \$73,296.00  |  |
|              | 15" RCP  | \$41.00          | 4172     |          | \$171,052.00 |          | \$0.00  | 4172        | \$171,052.00 |  |
|              | 34" x 53" RCP  | \$175.00         | 67       |          | \$11,725.00  |          | \$0.00  | -41/2<br>67 | \$11,725.00  |  |
|              | Custom Headwall (DO &FO)                             | \$11,900.00      |          | ea       | \$11,900.00  |          | \$0.00  | 1           | \$11,900.00  |  |
|              | Custom Type M Inlet (F1)                             | \$4,550.00       |          | ea       | \$4,550.00   |          | \$0.00  | 1           | \$4,550.00   |  |
|              | Custom Type Winnet (FI)<br>Custom Storm Manhole (D1) | \$28,000.00      |          | ea<br>ea | \$28,000.00  |          | \$0.00  | 1           | \$28,000.00  |  |
|              | Custom Storm Manhole (D1)                            | \$17,525.00      |          | ea       | \$17,525.00  |          | \$0.00  | 1           | \$17,525.00  |  |
|              | Custom Type M inlet (E2)                             | \$14,000.00      |          |          | \$14,000.00  |          | \$0.00  |             |              |  |
|              |  | \$4,500.00       |          | ea       |              |          |         | 1           | \$14,000.00  |  |
|              | Custom Type S Inlet (E3, E4, E5, E6)                 |                  |          | ea       | \$18,000.00  |          | \$0.00  | 4           | \$18,000.00  |  |
|              | Custom Type M inlet (E7)                             | \$3,300.00       |          | ea       | \$3,300.00   |          | \$0.00  | 1           | \$3,300.00   |  |
|              | 96" Storm Manhole                                    | \$5,475.00       |          | ea       | \$27,375.00  |          | \$0.00  | 5           | \$27,375.00  |  |
|              | 48" DW Endwall                                       | \$2,600.00       |          | ea       | \$5,200.00   |          | \$0.00  | 2           | \$5,200.00   |  |
|              | 34" x 53" DW Endwall                                 | \$6,275.00       |          | ea       | \$12,550.00  |          | \$0.00  | 2           | \$12,550.00  |  |
|              | 36" Flared End Section                               | \$1,355.00       |          | ea       | \$2,710.00   |          | \$0.00  |             | \$2,710.00   |  |
|              | 24" Flared End Section                               | \$1,100.00       |          | ea       | \$2,200.00   |          | \$0.00  |             | \$2,200.00   |  |
|              | 18" Flared End Section                               | \$1,075.00       |          | ea       | \$3,225.00   |          | \$0.00  |             | \$3,225.00   |  |
|              | Type C Inlet   | \$1,585.00       |          | ea       | \$101,440.00 |          | \$0.00  | 64          | \$101,440.00 |  |
|              | Type M Inlet   | \$1,455.00       |          | ea       | \$18,915.00  |          | \$0.00  | 13          | \$18,915.00  |  |
|              | Type S Inlet   | \$3,100.00       | 27       |          |              |          |         |             |              |  |

| ESCROW FORM<br>PROJECT: MONTGOMERY WALK<br>PHASE I | TWP/BORO: Montgomery<br>DATE: 09/11/14 | \$138,312.91 AMOUNT PAYABLE<br>\$3,580,984.51 TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE |
|--|--|--|
| RELEASE # :  | 7                                      |  |

#### \$4,614,883.52 ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT \$3,442,671.60 PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED \$138,312.91 CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST \$1,033,899.01 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE

#### ESTIMATED COMPLETTION DATE :

| IMATED CO | IMPLETTION DATE :                |                |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|-------------|----------|--------------|--|
|           |                                  | UNIT           | ESCROW        | ESCROW       | CURRENT  | CURRENT     | RELEASED | RELEASED     |  |
| 3#:       | ITEM                             | PRICE          | QUANTITY UNIT | TOTAL        | QUANTITY | TOTAL       | QUANTITY | TOTAL        |  |
| -510 A    | Storm Manhole                    | \$1,475.00     | 2 ea          | \$2,950.00   |          | \$0.00      | 2        | \$2,950.00   |  |
|           | RS Rip-Rap                       | \$55.00        | 75 cy         | \$4,125.00   |          | \$0.00      | 75       | \$4,125.00   |  |
|           | R6 Rip-Rap                       | \$58.00        | 80 cy         | \$4,640.00   |          | \$0.00      | 80       | \$4,640.00   |  |
|           |                                  | \$60.00        | 95 cy         | \$5,700.00   |          | \$0.00      | 95       |              |  |
|           | R7 Rip-Rap                       |                |               |              |          |             |          | \$5,700.00   |  |
|           | Trash Rack                       | \$1,000.00     | 1 ea          | \$1,000.00   |          | \$0.00      | 1        | \$1,000.00   |  |
|           | Inlet Protection                 | \$115.00       | 112 ea        | \$12,880.00  |          | \$0.00      | 112      | \$12,880.00  |  |
|           | Paving                           |                |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|           | Phase   Roads & Courts           |                |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|           | Fine Grade                       | \$1.35         | 23700 sy      | \$31,995.00  |          | \$0.00      | 23700    | \$31,995.00  |  |
|           | 6" 2A Modified Stone Base        | \$5.20         | 23700 sy      | \$123,240.00 |          | \$0.00      | 23700    | \$123,240.00 |  |
|           | 5" BCBC                          | \$15.25        | 23700 sy      | \$361,425.00 |          | \$0.00      | 23700    | \$361,425.00 |  |
|           | Sweeping                         | \$0.16         | 23700 sy      | \$3,792.00   | 9480     | \$1,516.80  | 9480     | \$1,516.80   |  |
|           | Tack coat                        | \$0.22         | 23700 sy      | \$5,214.00   | 9480     | \$2,085.60  | 9480     | \$2,085.60   |  |
|           | 1.5" Wearing Course              | \$5.40         | 23700 sy      | \$127,980.00 | 9480     | \$51,192.00 | 9480     |              |  |
|           |                                  | <b>\$5.40</b>  | 23700 SY      | \$171,980.00 | 9480     | \$21,192.00 | 9480     | \$51,192.00  |  |
|           | Road CC                          | 17.000 No. 100 |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|           | Fine Grade                       | \$1.00         | 5425 sy       | \$5,425.00   |          | \$0.00      | 5425     | \$5,425.00   |  |
|           | 6" 2A Modified Stone Base        | \$4.90         | 5425 sy       | \$26,582.50  |          | \$0.00      |          | \$26,582.50  |  |
|           | 5" BCBC                          | \$14.75        | 5425 sy       | \$80,018.75  |          | \$0.00      | 5425     | \$80,018.75  |  |
|           | Winterize Structures             | \$60.00        | 111 ea        | \$6,660.00   |          | \$0.00      | 0        | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Remove Winterization             | \$120.00       | 111 ea        | \$13,320.00  |          | \$0.00      | 0        | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Sweeping                         | \$0.16         | 5425 sy       | \$868.00     |          | \$0.00      | 0        | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Tack Coat                        | \$0.22         | 5425 sy       | \$1,193.50   |          | \$0.00      | õ        | \$0.00       |  |
|           |                                  |                |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|           | 1.5" Wearing Course              | \$5.35         | 5425 sy       | \$29,023.75  |          | \$0.00      |          | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Bit. Seal Manholes & Basins      | \$19.00        | <b>111</b> ea | \$2,109.00   |          | \$0.00      | 0        | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Belgian Block Curb               |                |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|           | Belgian Block Curb               | \$14.15        | 14150 lf      | \$200,222.50 |          | \$0.00      |          | \$200,222.50 |  |
|           | Belgian Block Curb - Depressed   | \$14.50        | 2350 lf       | \$34,075.00  |          | \$0.00      | 2350     | \$34,075.00  |  |
|           | Concrete Work                    |                |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|           | 4 <sup>®</sup> Concrete Sidewalk | \$3.05         | 21448 sf      | \$65,416.40  |          | \$0.00      | 16252    | \$49,568.60  |  |
|           | Landscaping                      |                |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|           | Street Trees                     |                |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|           | Flame Amur Maple                 | \$345.00       | 44 ea         | \$15,180.00  |          | \$0.00      | 0        | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Red Maple                        | \$345.00       | 71 ea         | \$24,495.00  | 36       | \$12,420.00 |          | \$12,420.00  |  |
|           | Locust                           | \$345.00       | 39 ea         | \$13,455.00  | 9        | \$3,105.00  |          | \$3,105.00   |  |
|           | Redspire Pear                    | \$345.00       | 20 ea         | \$6,900.00   | 3        | \$1,035.00  |          | \$1,035.00   |  |
|           | Willow Oak                       | \$345.00       | 91 ea         | \$31,395.00  | 9        | \$3,105.00  |          | \$3,105.00   |  |
|           | Red Oak                          |                |               |              | 9        |             |          |              |  |
|           |                                  | \$345.00       | 41 ea         | \$14,145.00  |          | \$0.00      |          | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Zelcova                          | \$345.00       | 80 ea         | \$27,600.00  | 15       | \$5,175.00  | 15       | \$5,175.00   |  |
|           | Basin & Buffer Plantings         |                |               |              |          |             |          |              |  |
|           | Red Maple                        | \$345.00       | 7 ea          | \$2,415.00   |          | \$0.00      |          | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Sweet Gum                        | \$345.00       | 11 ea         | \$3,795.00   |          | \$0.00      | 0        | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Weeping Willow                   | \$345.00       | 8 ea          | \$2,760.00   |          | \$0.00      | 0        | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Clump Birch                      | \$195.00       | 10 ea         | \$1,950.00   |          | \$0.00      |          | \$0.00       |  |
|           | White Fir                        | \$250.00       | 74 ea         | \$18,500.00  |          | \$0.00      |          | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Red Cedar                        | \$175.00       | 5 ea          | \$875.00     |          | \$0.00      |          | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Norway Spruce                    | \$250.00       | 5 ca<br>88 ea | \$22,000.00  |          | \$0.00      |          |              |  |
|           |                                  |                |               |              |          |             |          | \$0.00       |  |
|           | White Spruce                     | \$250.00       | 80 ea         | \$20,000.00  |          | \$0.00      | 0        | \$0.00       |  |
|           | Basin & Buffer Shrubs            |                |               |              |          | 20          |          |              |  |
|           | Witch Hazel                      | \$65.00        | 13 ea         | \$845.00     |          | \$0.00      | 0        | \$0.00       |  |
|           | winterberry Holly                | \$65.00        | 16 ea         | \$1,040.00   |          | \$0.00      |          | \$0.00       |  |

| ESCROW FORM |                 |
|-------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT:    | MONTGOMERY WALK |
|             | PHASE I         |
| RELEASE # : |                 |

TWP/BORO: Montgomery DATE : 09/11/14

7

\$138,312.91 AMOUNT PAYABLE \$3,580,984.51 TOTAL RELEASED TO DATE

#### \$4,614,883.52 ORIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT \$3,442,671.60 PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED \$138,312.91 CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST \$1,033,899.01 BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE

#### ESTIMATED COMPLETTION DATE :

|                |                                   | UNIT        | ESCROW     | ESCROW         | CURRENT  | CURRENT      | RELEASED | RELEASED       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|
| B#:<br>5-510 A | ITEM                              | PRICE       | QUANTITY ( | JNIT TOTAL     | QUANTITY | TOTAL        | QUANTITY | TOTAL          |
|                | Viburnum                          | \$65.00     | 8 ei       | \$520.00       |          | \$0.00       | 0        | \$0.00         |
|                | Pump Station Planting             |             |            |                |          |              |          |                |
|                | Norway Spruce                     | \$250.00    | 27 ea      | \$6,750.00     |          | \$0.00       | 0        | \$0.00         |
|                | Macadam Path                      |             |            |                |          |              |          |                |
|                | Excavate                          | \$5.50      | 2380 0     | \$13,090.00    | 1400     | \$7,700.00   | 1400     | \$7,700.00     |
|                | Fine Grade                        | \$0.55      | 7120 5     | \$3,916.00     | 2091     | \$1,150.05   | 2091     | \$1,150.05     |
|                | 6" 2A Modified Stone Base/        |             |            |                |          |              |          |                |
|                | 2" Wearing Course                 | \$21.00     | 7120 sy    | \$149,520.00   | 2091     | \$43,911.00  | 2091     | \$43,911.00    |
|                | Topsoil Along Path                | \$12,144.00 | 1 ls       | \$12,144.00    | 0.2937   | \$3,566.69   | 0.2937   | \$3,566.69     |
|                | Rake & Seed                       | \$0.06      | 133400 st  | \$8,004.00     | 39179.5  | \$2,350.77   | 39179.5  | \$2,350.77     |
|                | Site Lighting                     |             |            |                |          |              |          |                |
|                | Street Lights (18) Dedicated Road | \$43,400.00 | 1 ls       | \$43,400.00    |          | \$0.00       | 0        | \$0.00         |
|                | Street Lights (18) Phase I        | \$48,990.00 | 1 ls       | \$48,990.00    |          | \$0.00       | 1        | \$48,990.00    |
|                | Miscellaneous                     |             |            |                |          |              |          |                |
|                | 4' Split Rail Fence               | \$12.00     | 1200 lf    | \$14,400.00    |          | \$0.00       | 0        | \$0.00         |
|                | 10' Wide Gate                     | \$450.00    | 1 ls       | \$450.00       |          | \$0.00       | 0        | \$0.00         |
|                | AS-Bullt Drawings                 | \$10,000.00 | 1 ls       | \$10,000.00    |          | \$0.00       | D        | \$0.00         |
|                | Pins & Monuments                  | \$4,000.00  | 1 ls       | \$4,000.00     |          | \$0.00       | 0        | \$0.00         |
|                | Construction Stakeout             | \$50,000.00 | 1 k        | \$50,000.00    |          | \$0.00       | 1        | \$50,000.00    |
|                | ESCROW TOTAL                      |             |            | \$4,195,348.65 |          | \$138,312.91 |          | \$3,580,984.51 |

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Cons | ider Cons truction E                | scrow Release #3 | - Maple Brook | Estates - LD/S #         | #664OHB |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|
| MEETING DATE  | : September 29, 20                  | )14              | ITEM          | NUMBER: 👭                | 22b.    |
| MEETING/AGEN  | DA: WORK SESSI                      | ON ACTIO         | и XX и        | NONE                     |         |
| REASON FOR C  | ONSIDERATION:                       | Operational: XX  | Information:  | Discussion:              | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: | Bruce Shoupe<br>Director of Plannin | g and Zoning     | BOARD LIAIS   | DN: Joseph P<br>Chairmar |         |
| BACKGROUND:   |                                     | F                |               |                          |         |

Attached is a construction escrow release for Maple Brook Estates as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$1,018,665.65, held as a Performance Bond. This release is in the amount of \$41,175.81. This is the third escrow release for this project. The new balance is \$512,186.95.

## ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

## PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

**BUDGET IMPACT:** 

None.

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

That this construction escrow be released.

## MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND

| ROLL CALL:             |     |         |         |        |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

## **RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM**

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E. Executive Vice President Gilmore & Associates, Inc. 65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100 New Britain, PA 18901 215-345-4330

| Date: | 08/28/2014 |  |
|-------|------------|--|
|       |            |  |

G&A Project #: 2011-12033

Development Name: Maple Brook Estates – LD/S#664OHB

Release #: 3

Dear Mr. Dunlevy:

This is an escrow release request in the amount of \$ <u>98,942.22</u>. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.

## ESCROW RELEASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.

Mr. Lawrence Gregan Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Dear Mr. Gregan:

We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We therefore, recommend that  $\frac{41,175.81}{1000}$  be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Daughety For RSD ams

Russell S. Dunlevy, P.E., Executive VP, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Resolution # \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from Orleans Homes

| for Maple Brook Estates - LD/S#664OH        | B , in the amount of \$ 98,942.22                                 | , on the        |
|---|---|-----------------|
| representation that work set forth in the L | and Development Agreement to the extent has been completed ar     | nd;             |
| WHEREAS, said request has been review       | ved by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$ 41.1    | 75.81 ;         |
|   | D by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we      |                 |
| authorize release of \$ 41,175.81           | ; in accordance with the developer's request, and the             | officers of the |
|   | ssary action to obtain release of said sum.                       |                 |
|   | nship records indicate that escrow has been deposited via Perform |                 |
|   | of \$ 1,018,665,65 pursuant to a signed Land Develo               |                 |
| and that \$ <u>471,011.14</u>               | has previously been released from escrow. Therefore, the action   | of the Board    |
| releasing said sum leaves a new balance     | of \$ <u>512,186.95</u> in escrow.                                |                 |
|   |   |                 |

| MOTION BY:   |  |
|--------------|--|
| SECOND BY:   |  |
| DATED:       |  |
| RELEASED BY: |  |

VOTE:

Department Director

Date: 09/16/2014



## **VIA CERTIFIED MAIL**

September 16, 2014

File No. 2011-12033

Mr. Lawrence Gregan, Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

Reference: Financial Security Release 3 Maple Brook Estates – LD/S #664OHB

Dear Larry:

We have received and reviewed the Request for Escrow Release for the above-referenced project. This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter in the amount of \$41,175.81 have been completed. Please find enclosed a copy of our escrow calculations and the application for release of funds for your use.

Please note the following items were rejected and not included in the release recommended above:

- The paved berm (Item II.1.B) has not been installed.
- The quantities associated with the backfill of curbs (Item V.4.) and installation of lawns and walks (Items III.4.A though D) do not represent the actual work completed.
- The site lighting (Item VIII.1) installed does not meet the 2010 Montgomery Township Streetlight Specifications as was required for this site.

Please be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected by the developer.

Should you have any further questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Sincerely,

P. Doughuty

James P. Dougherty, P.E. Gilmore & Associates, Inc. Township Engineers

JPD/sl

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Bruce S. Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning (via email only) Marita A. Stoerrle, Development Coordinator - Montgomery Township (via email only) Kevin Johnson, P.E. - Traffic Planning & Design, Inc. (via email only) Judith Stern Goldstein, ASLA, R.L.A. - Boucher & James, Inc. (via email only) Kenneth S. Neff, Land Development Manager – OHB (via certified mail and email)

BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

65 E. Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606 www.gilmore-assoc.com

# 8

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING SERVICES

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

L

|   |   |             |                               |                        | SUMMARY                    | Y OF ESCROW A                 | CCOUNT              |                          |   |                      |            |                                |
|---|---|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| PROJECT NAM<br>PROJECT NO.              |   |             | TAL CONSTRI                   | Carl Carlos Concore Co |                            | \$ 926,059.68<br>\$ 92.605.97 |                     | ORIGINAL ES              | SCROW AMO   | DUNT:                |            | \$ 1,018,665.65                |
| PROJECT OW                              |   |             |                               |                        |                            | \$ 1,018,665.65               |                     | AMOUNT OF                | THIS RELEA  | SE:                  |            | \$ 41,175.81                   |
| MUNICIPALITY<br>ESCROW AGE              | ENT:  |             | L ENG/INSP/LE<br>L ADMINISTRA |                        |                            |                               |                     | PRIOR ESCR<br>TOTAL ESCR |   | SED:<br>SED TO DATE: |            | \$ 471,011.14<br>\$ 512,186.95 |
| TYPE OF SEC<br>AGREEMENT                |   |             |                               |                        |                            |                               |                     | BALANCE AF               | TER CURRE   | NT RELEASE:          |            | \$ 506,478.70                  |
|   |   |             |                               |                        | ELEASE NO .:               |                               |                     |                          |   |                      |            |                                |
|   |   |             |                               | REL                    | EASE DATE:                 | 16-Sep-2014                   |                     | MAINTENAN                | CE BOND AN  | IOUNT:               |            | \$ 138,908.95                  |
|   |   | ESCROW TABL | ILATION                       |                        |                            | CURRENT R                     | ELEASE              | RELEASE                  | D TO DATE   | AVAILABLE F          | OR RELEASE | RELEASE<br>REQ # 1             |
|   |   |             |                               | UNIT                   | TOTAL                      |                               | TOTAL               |                          | TOTAL   |                      | TOTAL      |                                |
|   | CONSTRUCTION ITEMS  | UNITS       | QUANTITY                      | PRICE                  | AMOUNT                     | QUANTITY                      | AMOUNT              | QUANTITY                 | AMOUNT  | QUANTITY             | AMOUNT     | QUANTITY                       |
| 1. Tree                                 | PARATION/DEMOLITION<br>Protection Fence<br>eral Clearing and Grubbing | LF<br>LS    | 895 \$<br>1 \$                |                        | \$ 2,282.25<br>\$ 4,000.00 | 895.00<br>0.00                | \$ 2,282.25<br>\$ - | 895.00<br>1.00           | \$ 2,282.25<br>\$ 4,000.00  | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| 1. Inlet                                | N & SEDIMENT CONTROL<br>Protection                                    |             |                               |                        |                            |                               |                     |                          |   |                      |            |                                |
|   | Silt Sacks<br>Paved Berm  | EA<br>EA    | 15 \$<br>17 \$                |                        | \$ 1,912.50<br>\$ 2,167.50 | 15.00                         | \$ 1,912.50<br>\$ - | 15.00                    | \$ 1,912.50<br>\$ -   | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
|   | Fence   | 2,          |                               | 121.00                 | • =,                       | 0.00                          | •                   |                          | •   |                      |            |                                |
| A. 1                                    | 8" Silt Fence   | LF          | 98 \$                         |                        | 1997                       | 0.00                          |                     | 98,00                    |   | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
|   | 10" Silt Fence  | LF          | 1,030 \$                      |                        | \$ 3,944.90                | 0.00                          |                     | 1,030.00                 | in a second s | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| AC18 44                                 | Super Silt Fence  | LF          | 365 \$                        |                        | \$ 2,737.50                | 0,00                          |                     | 365.00                   |   | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
|   | k Construction Entrance   | SF          | 3,964 \$                      |                        | \$ 6,064.92                | 0.00                          | (5.)                | 3,964,00                 |   | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
|   | k Filter  | EA          | 6 \$                          |                        | \$ 2,040.00                |                               | \$ 2,040.00         | 6.00                     | E. Dere der der der der der der   | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| A STATE AND A STATE AND A               | in Baffle (SSF)   | LF          | 165 \$                        | 10.00                  | \$ 1,650.00                | 0.00                          | s -                 | 165.00                   | \$ 1,650.00   | 0.00 \$              | -          |                                |
|   | iment Basin Construction<br>p. pipes, riser and rip-rap               | LS          |                               | 7 554 00               | \$ 7.554.00                | 0.00                          | \$ -                | 1.00                     | \$ 7,554.00   | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| • | ip. pipes, riser and rip-rap<br>iporary Seeding                       | LS          | 1. C. C.                      |                        | \$ 6,700,00                | 1.00                          |                     | 1.00                     |   | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
|   | porary Seeding  | EA          | 1 5                           |                        |                            | 1.00                          |                     | 1.00                     |   | 0.00                 |            |                                |
|   | crete Washout Area  | LS          |                               |                        | \$ 1,000.00                | 1.00                          |                     |                          | \$ 1,000.00   | 0.00                 |            | -                              |
|   | le Protection   | 25          | ., φ                          | .,                     | .,                         |                               |                     |                          | .,  |                      |            |                                |
| 7,5                                     | JAG S75   | SY          | 200 \$                        | 5.70                   | \$ 1,140.00                | 0.00                          | \$ -                | 0.00                     | \$ -  | 200.00               | 1,140.00   |                                |
| B. N                                    | NAG SC250   | SY          | 280 \$                        |                        | \$ 1,741.60                | 0.00                          | \$ -                | 0.00                     | \$ -  | 280.00               | 1,741.60   |                                |
| III. EARTHW                             | ORK   |             |                               |                        |                            |                               |                     |                          |   |                      |            |                                |
| 1. Site                                 |   |             |                               |                        |                            |                               |                     |                          |   |                      |            |                                |
|   | Topsoil Cut & Stockpile (12")   | CY          | 15,365 \$                     | 2.25                   | \$ 34,571.25               | 0.00                          | \$ -                | 15,365.00                | \$ 34,571.25  | 0.00 \$              | 6 -        |                                |
|   | Restrip Sediment Basin 6"   | CY          | 1,534 \$                      |                        | \$ 3,451.50                | 0.00                          |                     | 0.00                     |   | 1,534.00             |            |                                |

## S

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Engineering and Consulting Services

### ESCROW STATUS REPORT

|  |  |                |                                    |              | SUMMAR  | Y OF ESCROW A                 | CCOUNT              |                                      |  |   |            |                                |
|--|--|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|------------|--------------------------------|
| PROJECT NAME:<br>PROJECT NO.:                                | Maple Brook Estates - LD/S #664OHB<br>2011-12033 | тс             | TAL CONSTR                         |              |   | \$ 926,059.68<br>\$ 92,605.97 |                     | ORIGINAL ES                          | CROW AMO   | UNT:                                      |            | \$ 1,018,665.65                |
| PROJECT OWNER:   | Orleans Homes                                    |                |                                    |              |   | \$ 1,018,665.65               |                     | AMOUNT OF                            | THIS RELEA   | SE:                                       |            | \$ 41,175.81                   |
| MUNICIPALITY:<br>ESCROW AGENT:                               | Montgomery Township                              |                | L ENG/INSP/LE<br>L ADMINISTRA      |              | and the second se |                               |                     | PRIOR ESCR<br>TOTAL ESCR             |  | ED:<br>ED TO DATE:                        |            | \$ 471,011.14<br>\$ 512,186.95 |
| TYPE OF SECURITY:<br>AGREEMENT DATE:                         | Performance Bond No. 1096854                     |                |                                    |              |   |                               |                     | BALANCE AF                           | TER CURRE  | NT RELEASE:                               |            | \$ 506,478.70                  |
|  |  |                |                                    |              | ELEASE NO.:<br>EASE DATE:   | -                             |                     | MAINTENANO                           | CE BOND AM   | IOUNT:                                    |            | \$ 138,908.95                  |
|  | ESCR   | OW TABU        | LATION                             |              |   | CURRENT R                     | ELEASE              | RELEASED                             | TO DATE  | AVAILABLE FO                              | OR RELEASE | RELEASE<br>REQ # 1             |
|  | DNSTRUCTION ITEMS                                |                | QUANTITY                           |              | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT   | QUANTITY                      | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT     | QUANTITY                             | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT  | QUANTITY                                  | TOTAL      | QUANTITY                       |
| III. <u>EARTHWORK (cor</u><br>2, Roadway (Inte<br>A, Grading | rior)  | SF             | 66,418 \$                          |              | \$ 1,992.54   | 0.00                          |                     | 66,418.00 \$                         |  | 0.00 \$                                   |            |                                |
|  | n<br>(ROW & Slopes)                              | CY<br>CY<br>CY | 1,317 \$<br>1,160 \$<br>483 \$     | 1.23<br>3.02 | \$ 2,963.25<br>\$ 1,426.80<br>\$ 1,458.66   | 0.00<br>0.00<br>483.00        | \$ -<br>\$ 1,458.66 | 1,160.00 \$<br>483.00 \$             | 2,963.25<br>1,426.80<br>1,458.66                                 | 0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$             | •          |                                |
| E. Rake & Se<br>3. Basins<br>A. Grading<br>B. Cut To Fill    | ed (ROW & Slopes)                                | SF<br>SF<br>CY | 26,070 \$<br>56,033 \$<br>3,311 \$ | 0.03         | \$ 1,564.20<br>\$ 1,680.99<br>\$ 7,449.75   | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00          | \$-                 | 0.00 \$<br>56,033.00 \$              |  | 26,070.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$        | (e)        |                                |
| C. Compactio<br>D. Keyway<br>E. Topsoil 6"                   | n  | CY<br>CY<br>CY | 1,510 \$<br>441 \$<br>851 \$       | 1.23<br>4.68 | \$ 1,857.30<br>\$ 2,063.88<br>\$ 2,570.02   | 0.00                          | \$-<br>\$-          | 1,510.00 \$<br>441.00 \$             | <ul> <li>1,857.30</li> <li>2,063.88</li> <li>1,283.50</li> </ul> | 0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>426.00 \$           |            |                                |
| F. Rake & Sec<br>4. Lawns & Walk<br>A. Grading               |  | SF<br>SF       | 45,698 \$<br>194,536 \$            |              | \$ 2,741.88<br>\$ 5,836.08  | 0.00                          |                     | 28,442.00 \$<br>0.00<br>97,268.00 \$ |  | 17,256.00 \$<br>97,268.00 \$              |            |                                |
| B. Cut To Fill<br>C. Compactio<br>D. Topsoil 6"              |  | CY<br>CY<br>CY | 3,527 \$<br>5,811 \$<br>3,622 \$   | 1.23         | \$ 7,935.75<br>\$ 7,147.53<br>\$ 10,938.44  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00          | \$ -                |                                      | 3,966.75<br>3,573.15   | 1,764.00 \$<br>2,906.00 \$<br>3,622.00 \$ | 3,574.38   |                                |
| E, Rake & Se<br>5. Open Space<br>A. Grading                  | ed   | SF             | 195,608 \$<br>31,405 \$            |              | \$ 11,736.48<br>\$ 942.15   | 0.00                          |                     | 0.00 \$                              |  | 195,608.00 \$<br>31,405.00 \$             |            |                                |
| B, Cut To Fill<br>C. Compactio<br>D. Topsoil 6"              | n  | CY<br>CY<br>CY | 26 \$<br>1,400 \$<br>584 \$        | 1.23         | \$ 58.50<br>\$ 1,722.00<br>\$ 1,763.68  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00          | \$-                 | 0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$        | -  | 26.00 \$<br>1,400.00 \$<br>584.00 \$      | 1,722.00   |                                |
| E. Rake & Se   | ed   | SF             | 31,527 \$                          |              | \$ 1,891.62   | 0.00                          | s -                 | 0.00 \$                              |  | 31,527.00 \$                              | 1,891.62   |                                |

# SA

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING SERVICES

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

|   |   |          |               |                             | SUMMAR                      | Y OF ESCROW                   | CCOUNT  |   |                      |                      |            |                                |
|---|---|----------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| PROJECT NAME:<br>PROJECT NO.:                       | Maple Brook Estates - LD/S #664OHB<br>2011-12033    | тс       |               |                             | NSTRUCTION:<br>ONTINGENCY:  | \$ 926,059.68<br>\$ 92,605.97 |   | ORIGINAL ES                             | CROW AMC             | DUNT:                |            | \$ 1,018,665.65                |
| PROJECT OWNER:                                      | Orleans Homes                                       |          | т             | OTAL ESCR                   | ROW POSTED:                 | \$ 1,018,665.65               |   | AMOUNT OF                               | THIS RELEA           | SE:                  |            | \$ 41,175.81                   |
| MUNICIPALITY:<br>ESCROW AGENT:<br>TYPE OF SECURITY: | Montgomery Township<br>Performance Bond No. 1096854 |          |               |                             | H ACCOUNT):<br>H ACCOUNT):  |                               |   | PRIOR ESCR<br>TOTAL ESCR                |                      | SED:<br>SED TO DATE: |            | \$ 471,011.14<br>\$ 512,186.95 |
| AGREEMENT DATE:                                     | Performance Bond No. 1090634                        |          |               |                             |                             |                               |   | BALANCE AF                              | TER CURRE            | NT RELEASE:          |            | \$ 506,478.70                  |
|   |   |          |               |                             | RELEASE NO.:<br>LEASE DATE: |                               |   | MAINTENANO                              | CE BOND AM           | OUNT:                |            | \$ 138,908.95                  |
|   | ESCR  | OW TABU  | ILATION       |                             |                             | CURRENT R                     | ELEASE  | RELEASED                                | TO DATE              | AVAILABLE F          | OR RELEASE | RELEASE<br>REQ # 1             |
|   |   |          |               |                             |                             |                               |   |   |                      |                      |            |                                |
|   |   |          |               | UNIT                        | TOTAL                       |                               | TOTAL   |   | TOTAL                |                      | TOTAL      |                                |
| CC  | ONSTRUCTION ITEMS                                   | UNITS    | QUANTITY      | PRICE                       | AMOUNT                      | QUANTITY                      | AMOUNT  | QUANTITY                                | AMOUNT               | QUANTITY             | AMOUNT     | QUANTITY                       |
| IV. <u>STORM SEWER</u><br>1. Pipe                   |   |          |               |                             |                             |                               |   |   |                      |                      |            |                                |
| A. 4" Header  | System  | LF       | 824           |                             | \$ 7,704.40                 | 0.00                          | (T) ()  | 0.00                                    |                      | 824.00               | 2.1        |                                |
| B. 18" RCP<br>C. 30" RCP                            |   | LF<br>LF | 210 S<br>25 S |                             | \$ 6,873.30<br>\$ 1,530.00  | 0.00                          |   |   | 6,873.30<br>1,530.00 | 0.00                 |            |                                |
| D, 29" x 45" E                                      | FRCP  | LF       | 64            |                             | \$ 7,344.00                 | 0.00                          | 3   | 1.000.000000000000000000000000000000000 | 7,344.00             | 0.00                 |            |                                |
| E. 18" HDPE   |   | LF       | 758           |                             | \$ 27,060.60                | 0.00                          |   |   | 27,060.60            | 0.00                 |            |                                |
| F. 18" HDPE   |   | LF       | 268           |                             | \$ 9,567.60                 | 0.00                          |   |   | 9,567.60             | 0.00                 |            |                                |
| G. 24" HDPE   |   | LF       | 197           |                             | \$ 7,787.41                 | 0.00                          | 1. The second |   | 7,787.41             | 0.00                 |            |                                |
| 2. Structures                                       |   |          |               |                             |                             |                               |   |   |                      |                      |            |                                |
| A. 18" DW Er  |   | EA       |               |                             | \$ 1,530.00                 | 0.00                          |   |   | 1,530.00             | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| B. 24" DW Er  |   | EA       |               |                             | \$ 2,040.00                 | 0.00                          |   |   | 2,040.00             | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| C. 48" DW Er  | ndwall  | EA       |               | e de casa a companya de com | \$ 4,080.00                 | 0.00                          |   | C10425408 10                            | 4,080.00             | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| D, FES 18"<br>3. Inlets                             |   | EA       | 1 :           | 1,487.50                    | \$ 1,487.50                 | 0.00                          | \$ -  | 1.00 \$                                 | 1,487.50             | 0.00 \$              | •          |                                |
| A. 4' Type 'C'                                      | ' Inlet   |          |               |                             |                             |                               |   |   |                      |                      |            |                                |
| 1. 0-4'   |   | EA       | 8 5           | 1.147.50                    | \$ 9,180.00                 | 0.00                          | \$ -  | 8.00 \$                                 | 9,180.00             | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| 2. 0-6'   |   | EA       |               |                             | \$ 4,207.50                 | 0.00                          |   |   | 4,207.50             | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| 3. 6-8'   |   | EA       | 2 5           | 1,615.00                    | \$ 3,230.00                 | 0.00                          | \$ -  | 2.00 \$                                 | 3,230.00             | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| 4. 8-10'  |   | EA       | 2 5           | 1,827.50                    | \$ 3,655.00                 | 0.00                          | \$-   | 2.00 \$                                 | 3,655.00             | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| B. 4' Type 'M'                                      | Inlet   |          |               |                             |                             |                               |   |   |                      |                      |            |                                |
| 1. 0-4'   |   | EA       |               |                             | \$ 2,354.50                 | 0.00                          |   | 2.00 \$                                 |                      | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| 2, 0-6'   | Lalatwilded David Cl                                | EA       |               |                             | \$ 2,788.00                 | 0.00                          |   | (10) (10) (10) (10)                     | 2,788.00             | 0.00                 |            |                                |
| D. Bicycle Sa                                       | ' Inlet w/Mod. Box 4-6'                             | EA<br>EA | 1 S<br>20 S   |                             | \$ 2,380.00<br>\$ 4,590.00  | 0.00                          |   | 1.000                                   | 2,380.00             | 0.00                 |            |                                |
| E. 6' Storm M                                       |   | EA       |               |                             | \$ 4,590.00<br>\$ 2,805.00  | 0.00                          |   |   | 4,590.00<br>2,805.00 | 0.00                 |            |                                |
| F. 24" Snout  |   | EA       | 4 9           |                             | \$ 3,400.00                 | 0.00                          |   | Concert 7 10 10                         | 3,400.00             | 0.00 \$              |            |                                |
| 4. Bio-Infiltration                                 | Basin   |          | 4             | 200.00                      | ÷ 0,100,00                  | 0,00                          | 50 E  |   | 0,100.00             | 0.00 (               |            |                                |
| 2010 B V/2010 2013 995                              | on Planting Soil                                    | CY       | 607 5         | 27.00                       | \$ 16,389.00                | 0.00                          | \$ -  | 0.00 \$                                 |                      | 607.00 \$            | 16,389.00  |                                |
|   | ow Seeding Mixture                                  | SF       | 8,187 \$      | 0.15                        | \$ 1,228.05                 | 0.00                          | s -   | 0.00 \$                                 |                      | 8,187.00             |            |                                |
| C. Spilt Rail F                                     |   | LF       | 635 5         |                             | \$ 15,875.00                | 0.00                          | s -   | 0.00 \$                                 |                      | 635.00 \$            | 15,875.00  |                                |
| D. 4" Underdr                                       |   | LF       | 180 \$        |                             | \$ 1,683.00                 | 0.00                          |   | 0.00 \$                                 |                      | 180.00               |            |                                |
| E. 30" RCP C  | D-Ring  | LF       | 43 5          | 51,85                       | \$ 2,229.55                 | 0.00                          | s -   | 43.00                                   | 2,229.55             | 0.00 \$              | i - 1      |                                |

# **G**

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Engineering and Consulting Services

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

Г

|               |   |   |          |                               |          |      | SUMMARY  | OF ESCROW A                                      | CCOUNT       |  |                                       |                      |  |           |                                  |
|---------------|---|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|------|--|--|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|
| PROJEC        | T NAME:<br>T NO.:<br>T OWNER:                         | Maple Brook Estates - LD/S #664OHB<br>2011-12033<br>Orleans Homes | тс       | OTAL CONSTR                   | UCTION C | тис  | INGENCY:   | \$ 926,059.68<br>\$ 92,605.97<br>\$ 1,018,665.65 |              | ORIGINAL ES  |                                       |                      |  | \$1<br>\$ | 1,018,665.65<br><b>41,175.81</b> |
|               | PALITY:<br>W AGENT:<br>F SECURITY:                    | Montgomery Township<br>Performance Bond No. 1096854               |          | L ENG/INSP/LI<br>L ADMINISTRA | •        |      |  |  |              | PRIOR ESCR<br>TOTAL ESCR   |                                       | SED:<br>SED TO DATE: |  | \$<br>\$  | 471,011.14<br>512,186.95         |
|               | IENT DATE:  |   |          |                               |          |      | EASE NO.:<br>SE DATE:  | 3<br>16-Sep-2014                                 |              | BALANCE AF   |                                       | INT RELEASE:         |  | \$<br>\$  | 506,478.70<br>138,908.95         |
|               |   | ESC   | ROW TABU | ILATION                       |          |      |  | CURRENT R  | ELEASE       | RELEASED   | TO DATE                               | AVAILABLE F          | OR RELEASE                               |           | RELEASE<br>REQ # 1               |
|               |   |   |          |                               | UNIT     |      | TOTAL  |  | TOTAL        |  | TOTAL                                 |                      | TOTAL                                    |           |                                  |
|               | со  | ITEMS   | UNITS    | QUANTITY                      | PRICE    |      | AMOUNT   | QUANTITY   | AMOUNT       | QUANTITY   | AMOUNT                                | QUANTITY             | AMOUNT                                   | c         | UANTITY                          |
| v. <u>st</u>  | ORM SEWER (c<br>F. Rip-Rap                            | <u>ion't)</u>   | TN       | 146 \$                        | 33.15    | s    | 4,839.90   | 0.00   | \$-          | 146.00 \$  | 4,839.90                              | 0.00                 | s -                                      | _         |                                  |
|               | G. 6" FES Pol   |   | EA       | 1 5                           |          | 1.5  |  | 0.00   |              | 1.00 \$  |                                       | 0.00                 |  |           |                                  |
|               | H. Outlet Stru  |   | EA       |                               | 3,825.00 |      | a second construction of the   | 0.00   |              | 0.00 \$  | -                                     | 1.00                 |  |           |                                  |
|               | <ol> <li>Antiseep C</li> <li>J. Enkamat Sp</li> </ol> |   | EA<br>SF | 2 9<br>2,413 9                |          |      | 1,912.50<br>4,729.48   | 0,00<br>0.00                                     | ·            | 2,00 S   |                                       | 0.00                 |  | -         | _                                |
|               | K. 4" Gate Val  | -   | EA       | 2,413 3                       |          |      |  | 0.00   |              | 0.00 9   |                                       | 1.00                 |  | -         |                                  |
|               | L. Basin Acces  |   | SY       | 500 \$                        |          |      | and a second | 0.00   |              | 0.00 5   |                                       | 500.00               |  | -         |                                  |
| 5.            | Rain Garden   |   |          | 000 4                         | 0.00     |      | 120100   | 0,00   | · 2          |  |                                       | 000.00               |  | -         |                                  |
|               |   | ow Seeding Mixture  | SF       | 3,000 \$                      | 0.15     | s    | 450.00   | 0.00   | \$ -         | 0.00 \$  | - 6                                   | 3,000.00             | \$ 450.00                                | -         |                                  |
|               | B. Amended S  | Soil  | CY       | 225 \$                        | 27.00    | \$   | 6,075.00   | 0.00   | \$ -         | 0.00 \$  | -                                     | 225.00               |  | -         |                                  |
|               | C. Orange Co  | nstruction Fence  | LF       | 240 \$                        | 2.55     | \$   | 612.00   | 0.00   | \$ -         | 0.00 \$  | 6 -                                   | 240.00               | 612.00                                   |           |                                  |
|               | D. 4" Underdra  | ain   | LF       | 140 \$                        | 9.35     | \$   | 1,309.00   | 0.00   | \$ -         | 0.00 5   |                                       | 140.00 1             | \$ 1,309.00                              |           |                                  |
|               | E. 6" PVC   |   | LF       | 130 \$                        |          |      | 1,878.50   | 0.00   |              | 130.00 \$  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 0.00                 |  |           | _                                |
|               | F. 6" FES Poly  | ·   | EA       | 1 9                           |          |      | 1  | 0.00   |              | 1.00 \$  |                                       | 0.00                 |  |           |                                  |
|               | G. 4" Gate Va   |   | EA       | 1 9                           | 850.00   | \$   | 850.00   | 0.00   | \$-          | 0.00 \$  | ş -                                   | 1.00                 | \$ 850.00                                |           |                                  |
| 6.            | Infiltration Bed                                      |   | 05       | 7.055                         | 0.00     |      | 044.05   | 0.00   |              |  |                                       | 7.055.00             |  | -         |                                  |
|               | A. Grading<br>B. Excavate T                           | Teneb   | SF<br>CY | 7,055 \$<br>2,091 \$          |          | - C. | 211.65<br>6.670.29   | 0.00<br>0.00                                     | 394          | 0.00 \$  |                                       | 7,055,00             | •>                                       | -         | _                                |
|               | C. Compaction   |   | CY       | 1,699 \$                      |          |      | 7,373.66   | 0.00   |              | 0.00 5   |                                       | 2,091.00             |  | <u> </u>  |                                  |
|               | D. Geotextile   |   | SF       | 14,998                        |          |      | 2,549.66   | 0.00   |              | 0.00 \$  |                                       | 14,998.00            |  | -         |                                  |
|               | E. Stone  |   | TN       | 795                           |          |      | 16,218.00  | 0.00   |              | 0.00 5   |                                       | 795.00               | N 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10 | -         |                                  |
|               |   | nstruction Fence  | LF       | 440 5                         |          |      | 1,122.00   | 0.00   |              | 0.00 5   |                                       | 440.00               |  | -         |                                  |
|               | G. 4" Underdra  |   | LF       | 50 \$                         |          |      | 100 C 100 C 100 C 100 C 100 C  | 0.00   |              | 0.00 5   |                                       | 50.00                | • • • • • • • • •                        |           |                                  |
|               | H. 4" Gate Val  | lve/Box   | EA       | 1 \$                          | 850.00   | \$   | 850.00   | 0.00   | \$-          | 0.00 \$  | 5 -                                   | 1.00 \$              | \$ 850.00                                |           |                                  |
| vi. <u>co</u> | NCRETE  |   |          |                               |          |      |  |  |              |  |                                       |                      |  | _         |                                  |
| 1.            | Belgian Block   | Curb  | LF       | 2,380 \$                      | 16.58    | \$   | 39,460,40  | 30.00  | \$ 497.40    | 2,380.00   | 39,460,40                             | 0.00 \$              | \$ -                                     |           |                                  |
| 2.            | Concrete Curb   |   | LF       | 90 \$                         | 17.26    | \$   | 1,553.40   | 0.00   | s -          | The second s | 1,553.40                              | 0.00                 | \$ -                                     |           |                                  |
| З,            | Cut Subgrade  | for Curb  | LF       | 2,273 \$                      | 1.28     | \$   | 2,909.44   | 0.00   | s -          | 2,273.00 \$  | 2,909,44                              | 0.00 \$              | \$ -                                     |           |                                  |
| 4.            | Backfill Curb   |   | LF       | 2,273 \$                      |          |      | 1,932.05   | 0.00   | s -          | 780.00   |                                       | 1,493.00             |  |           |                                  |
| 5.            | Concrete Side   | walk & Apron  | SF       | 9,950 \$                      |          |      | 69,650.00  |  | \$ 12,110.00 |  | \$ 12,110.00                          | 8,220.00             |  |           |                                  |
| 6.            | Curb Ramps  |   | EA       | 5 \$                          | 1,200.00 | \$   | 6,000.00   | 2.00   | \$ 2,400.00  | 2.00 \$  | \$ 2,400.00                           | 3.00 \$              | \$ 3,600.00                              |           |                                  |

# SA.

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING SERVICES

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

Г

| PROJECT NAME:<br>PROJECT NO.:<br>PROJECT OWNEI<br>MUNICIPALITY:<br>ESCROW AGENT<br>TYPE OF SECURI<br>AGREEMENT DAT   | Montgomery Township<br>IY: Performance Bond No. 1096854<br>E:   | τοτα                                   | DTAL CONSTR<br>TC<br>AL ENG/INSP/LI<br>L ADMINISTRA          | UCTION CC<br>DTAL ESCR<br>EGAL (CAS<br>TION (CAS<br>F  | ONTINGENCY:<br>OW POSTED:<br>H ACCOUNT):   | \$ 1,018,665.65<br>\$ 45,000.00<br>\$ 5,000.00              |  | ORIGINAL ES<br>AMOUNT OF<br>PRIOR ESCR<br>TOTAL ESCR<br>BALANCE AF        | THIS RELEA<br>OW RELEAS<br>OW RELEAS | SE:<br>ED:<br>ED TO DATE:  |   | <ul> <li>\$ 1,018,665,65</li> <li>\$ 41,175.81</li> <li>\$ 471,011.14</li> <li>\$ 512,186,95</li> </ul> |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| ESCROW AGENT<br>TYPE OF SECURI   | IY: Performance Bond No. 1096854<br>E:  | ΤΟΤΑΙ                                  | L ADMINISTRA   | TION (CAS  | HACCOUNT):   | \$ 5,000.00   |  | TOTAL ESCR  | OW RELEAS                            | ED TO DATE:  |   |   |
| All the statements and the second statements and the statements and  | Ε:  | ROW TABU                               |  |  |  |   |  | BALANCE AF  |                                      |  |   |   |
|  | ESCF  | ROW TABU                               |  | _  |  | 16-Sep-2014   |  | MAINTENANO  |                                      |  |   | <ul><li>\$ 506,478.70</li><li>\$ 138,908.95</li></ul>   |
|  |   |  | LATION   |  |  | CURRENT R   | ELEASE   | RELEASED  | TO DATE                              | AVAILABLE FO   | OR RELEASE  | RELEASE<br>REQ # 1  |
|  | CONSTRUCTION ITEMS  | UNITS                                  | QUANTITY   | UNIT<br>PRICE  | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT  | QUANTITY  | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT  | QUANTITY  | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT                      | QUANTITY   | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT   | QUANTITY  |
| C. 5" H<br>D. 1-1/2<br>E. Curb   | odified Stone Base<br>MA Base Course<br>" HMA Wearing Course<br>& Joint Seal  | SY<br>SY<br>SY<br>LF                   | 4,700 \$<br>4,700 \$<br>4,700 \$<br>4,700 \$<br>2,470 \$     | 5.95<br>5 15.30<br>6.80  | \$ 3,196.00<br>\$ 27,965.00<br>\$ 71,910.00<br>\$ 31,960.00<br>\$ 741.00   | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                        | s -<br>s -<br>s -  | 4,700.00  |                                      | 0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>4,700.00 \$<br>2,470.00 \$  | -<br>31,960,00  |   |
| 2. Traffic S   | ng (Interior)   | LF<br>EA<br>LS                         | 300 S<br>9 S<br>1 S  | 212.50   | <ul><li>\$ 471.00</li><li>\$ 1,912.50</li><li>\$ 9,000.00</li></ul>  |   | \$ -<br>\$ 1,275,00<br>\$ 9,000.00   | 0.00 \$<br>6.00 \$<br>1.00 \$   | 1,275.00                             | 300.00 \$<br>3.00 \$<br>0.00 \$  | 637.50  |   |
| IX. <u>LIGHTING</u><br>1. Site Ligl  | ting  | LS                                     | 1 \$   | 32,930.00  | \$ 32,930.00   | 0.00  | \$-  | 0.00 \$   | 6                                    | 1.00 \$  | 32,930.00   |   |
| <ol> <li>Sugar M</li> <li>Thornles</li> <li>Roundle</li> <li>Pin Oak</li> <li>Red Oal</li> <li>Greens;</li> <li>London</li> <li><u>Evergreen T</u></li> <li>Douglas</li> </ol> | set Red Maple, 3" Cal.<br>aple, 3" Cal.<br>s Honeylocust, 3" Cal.<br>af Sweetgum, 3" Cal.<br>3" Cal.<br>; 3" Cal.<br>ire Littleleaf Linden, 3" Cal.<br>Planetree, 3" Cal. | EA<br>EA<br>EA<br>EA<br>EA<br>EA<br>EA | 29 5<br>32 5<br>18 5<br>17 5<br>20 5<br>34 5<br>31 5<br>22 5 | <ul> <li>375.00</li> <li>275.00</li> </ul> | \$ 10,875.00<br>\$ 12,000.00<br>\$ 6,750.00<br>\$ 6,375.00<br>\$ 4,500.00<br>\$ 7,500.00<br>\$ 12,750.00<br>\$ 8,525.00<br>\$ 5,500.00 | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.0 | \$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ | 0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$ |                                      | 29.00 \$<br>32.00 \$<br>28.00 \$<br>18.00 \$<br>17.00 \$<br>20.00 \$<br>34.00 \$<br>31.00 \$<br>22.00 \$ | 12,000.00<br>10,500.00<br>6,750.00<br>6,375.00<br>4,500.00<br>7,500.00<br>12,750.00<br>8,525.00 |   |

# 8

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING SERVICES

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT

Г

|  |   |  |  |   | SUMMARY  | OF ESCROW A   | CCOUNT                                     |   |  |  |   |        |                          |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--------|--------------------------|
| PROJECT NAME:<br>PROJECT NO.:  | Maple Brook Estates - LD/S #664OHB  |  |  |   |  | \$ 926,059.68   |  | ORIGINAL ES   | SCROW AMO  | UNT:   |   | \$ 1,1 | 018,665.65               |
| PROJECT NO.:<br>PROJECT OWNER:   | 2011-12033<br>Orleans Homes   | it.  | DTAL CONSTRU<br>TO   |   |  | \$92,605.97<br>\$1,018,665.65                               |  | AMOUNT OF   | THIS RELEA   | SE:  |   | \$     | 41,175.81                |
| MUNICIPALITY:<br>ESCROW AGENT:   | Montgomery Township   |  | L ENG/INSP/LE<br>L ADMINISTRA                                  |   |  |   |  | PRIOR ESCR<br>TOTAL ESCR                                    |  | ED:<br>ED TO DATE:   |   | •      | 471,011.14<br>512,186.95 |
| TYPE OF SECURITY:<br>AGREEMENT DATE:   | Performance Bond No. 1096854  |  |  |   |  |   |  | BALANCE AF  | TER CURRE  | NT RELEASE:  |   | \$     | 506,478.70               |
|  |   |  |  |   | ELEASE NO.:<br>EASE DATE:  | 3<br>16-Sep-2014  |  | MAINTENAN   | CE BOND AM   | IOUNT:   |   |        | 138,908.95               |
|  |   |  |  | _   |  |   |  | T   |  | 1  | _   |        | _                        |
|  | ESCR  | OW TABU                                      | LATION   |   |  | CURRENT R   | ELEASE                                     | RELEASEI  | D TO DATE  | AVAILABLE F  | OR RELEASE  | 5.055  | ELEASE<br>REQ # 1        |
|  |   |  |  | UNIT  | TOTAL  |   | TOTAL                                      |   | TOTAL  |  | TOTAL   |        |                          |
| с  | ONSTRUCTION ITEMS   | UNITS  | QUANTITY   | PRICE   | AMOUNT   | QUANTITY  | AMOUNT                                     | QUANTITY  | AMOUNT   | QUANTITY   | AMOUNT  | QL     | JANTITY                  |
| <ul> <li>XI. LANDSCAPING (<br/><u>Shrubs</u></li> <li>12. Red Chokebe</li> <li>13. Red Osier Do</li> <li>14. Inkberry, 18"</li> <li>15. Winterberry, 1</li> <li>16. Northern Bay</li> <li>17. Arrowwood V</li> <li>18. Leatherleaf V</li> <li>XII. <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u></li> <li>1. Construction</li> <li>2. As-Built Surv.</li> <li>3. Monumentation</li> <li>4. Lot Pins</li> <li>XIII. LOWER STATE R</li> </ul> | erry, 24" Min.<br>bgwood, 24" Min.<br>Min.<br>24" Min<br>berry, 24" Min.<br>fiburnum, 24" Min.<br>fiburnum, 24" Min.<br>Stakeout<br>eys & Plans | EA<br>EA<br>EA<br>EA<br>EA<br>LS<br>EA<br>EA |  | 65.00<br>65.00<br>65.00<br>65.00<br>65.00<br>65.00<br>30,000.00<br>8,000.00<br>200.00 | <ul> <li>\$ 2,210.00</li> <li>\$ 1,690.00</li> <li>\$ 1,690.00</li> <li>\$ 1,690.00</li> <li>\$ 3,900.00</li> <li>\$ 3,315.00</li> <li>\$ 2,535.00</li> <li>\$ 30,000.00</li> <li>\$ 8,000.00</li> <li>\$ 4,200.00</li> <li>\$ 14,200.00</li> <li>\$ 2,250.00</li> </ul> | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.0 | \$   | 0,00<br>0,00<br>0,00<br>0,00<br>0,00<br>0,00<br>0,00<br>0,0 | \$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -   | 34.00 \$<br>26.00 \$<br>26.00 \$<br>60.00 \$<br>51.00 \$<br>39.00 \$<br>71.00 \$<br>30.00 \$ | <ul> <li>1,690.00</li> <li>1,820.00</li> <li>1,690.00</li> <li>3,900.00</li> <li>3,315.00</li> <li>2,535.00</li> <li>9,900.00</li> <li>8,000.00</li> <li>14,200.00</li> </ul> |        |                          |
| <ol> <li>Earthwork         <ul> <li>A. Grading</li> <li>B. Cut</li> <li>C. Fill</li> <li>D. Boxout</li> <li>E. Topsoil 6"</li> <li>F. Rake &amp; Storm Sewer</li> <li>A. Pipe</li> <li>1. 19" x 30"</li> <li>B. Structures</li> </ul> </li> </ol>  | eed<br>' ERCP   | SF<br>CY<br>CY<br>SY<br>CY<br>SF             | 18,730 \$<br>490 \$<br>140 \$<br>960 \$<br>170 \$<br>10,000 \$ | 17.00<br>8.50<br>2.34<br>6.80<br>0.09   | <ul> <li>\$ 1,685.70</li> <li>\$ 8,330.00</li> <li>\$ 1,190.00</li> <li>\$ 2,246.40</li> <li>\$ 1,156.00</li> <li>\$ 900.00</li> <li>\$ 8,928.40</li> </ul>  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                | \$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ -<br>\$ | 490.00<br>140.00<br>960.00<br>170.00<br>10,000.00           | <ul> <li>1,685.70</li> <li>8,330.00</li> <li>1,190.00</li> <li>2,246.40</li> <li>1,156.00</li> <li>900.00</li> <li>8,928.40</li> </ul> | 0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$                               | 6 -<br>6 -<br>6 -   |        |                          |
| 1. 24" DW I  |   | EA   | 2 \$   | 2,040.00  | \$ 4,080.00  | 0.00  | \$-  | 2.00  | \$ 4,080.00  | 0.00 \$  | s -   | -      |                          |

## ESCROW STATUS REPORT



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. Engineering and Consulting Services

|   |   |                      |                                  |                      | SUMMAR  | OF ESCROW A                   | CCOUNT            |  |                              |  |                 |          |                          |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|--------------------------|
| PROJECT NAME:   | Maple Brook Estates - LD/S #664OHB                  |                      |                                  |                      | NSTRUCTION:   | •••                           |                   | ORIGINAL ES                                  | CROW AMO                     | UNT:                                     |                 | \$       | 1,018,665.65             |
| PROJECT NO.:<br>PROJECT OWNER:  | 2011-12033<br>Orleans Homes                         | Ĩ                    |                                  |                      | ONTINGENCY:<br>OW POSTED:                               | \$92,605.97<br>\$1,018,665.65 |                   | AMOUNT OF                                    | THIS RELEA                   | SE:                                      |                 | \$       | 41,175.81                |
| MUNICIPALITY:<br>ESCROW AGENT:<br>TYPE OF SECURITY:                                 | Montgomery Township<br>Performance Bond No. 1096854 |                      |                                  |                      | H ACCOUNT):<br>H ACCOUNT):                              |                               |                   | PRIOR ESCR<br>TOTAL ESCR                     |                              | ED:<br>ED TO DATE:                       |                 | \$<br>\$ | 471,011.14<br>512,186.95 |
| AGREEMENT DATE:   |   |                      |                                  |                      | RELEASE NO.:<br>LEASE DATE:                             | 3<br>16-Sep-2014              |                   | BALANCE AF                                   |                              | NT RELEASE:                              |                 | \$<br>\$ | 506,478.70<br>138,908.95 |
|   | ESCRO   | OW TABU              | LATION                           |                      |   | CURRENT R                     | ELEASE            | RELEASED                                     | TO DATE                      | AVAILABLE F                              | OR RELEASE      | - · ·    | RELEASE<br>REQ # 1       |
| cc  | DNSTRUCTION ITEMS                                   | UNITS                | QUANTITY                         | UNIT                 | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT   | QUANTITY                      | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT   | QUANTITY                                     | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT              | QUANTITY                                 | TOTAL<br>AMOUNT | 0        | QUANTITY                 |
| XIV. LOWER STATE RO<br>3. Paving  | DAD IMPROVEMENTS (con't)                            |                      |                                  |                      |   |                               |                   |  |                              |  |                 |          |                          |
| A. Fine Gradin<br>B. 8" Modified<br>C. 8" BCBC                                      |   | SY<br>SY<br>SY<br>SY | 960 9<br>960 9<br>960 9<br>960 9 | 8.50<br>30.60        | \$ 816.00<br>\$ 8,160.00<br>\$ 29,376.00<br>\$ 8,572.80 | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00  | s -<br>s -        | 10000000000000000000000000000000000000       | 8,160.00<br>29,376.00        | 0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$ | -               |          |                          |
| E。Tack & Sw<br>F. 1-1/2" HMA<br>G. Key Cut  |   | SY<br>SY<br>LF<br>LF | 960 9<br>960 9<br>135 9          | 0.55<br>7.23<br>1.70 | \$ 528.00<br>\$ 6,940.80<br>\$ 229.50                   | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00          | s -<br>s -<br>s - | 960.00 \$<br>960.00 \$<br>135.00 \$          | 528.00<br>6,940.80<br>229.50 | 0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$            | -               |          |                          |
| H. Neat Cut<br>I. Leveling<br>J. Joint Seal<br>K. Traffic Con<br>4. Traffic Control |   | LF<br>TN<br>LF<br>LS | 135 5<br>1 5<br>135 5<br>1 5     | 76.50<br>0.30        | \$ 76.50  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00  | s -<br>s -        | 135.00 \$<br>1.00 \$<br>135.00 \$<br>1.00 \$ | 76.50<br>40.50               | 0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$<br>0.00 \$ |                 |          |                          |
|   | Pavement Markings                                   | LS                   |                                  |                      | \$ 1,000,00<br>\$ 92,605,97                             | 0.00                          |                   | 1.00 \$<br>0.00 \$                           | \$    1,000.00               | 0.00 \$                                  |                 |          |                          |

## TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC.

2500 E. High Street | Suite 650 | Pottstown, PA | 19464

610.326.3100 | TPD@TrafficPD.com

September 11, 2014

Mr. Bruce S. Shoupe Township Director of Planning and Zoning Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

Re: Maple Brook Estates Lighting Inspection Montgomery Township LD/S #664 LD/S #: 664 TPD# MOTO-A-00042

Dear Bruce:

In our role as Township Traffic/Street Lighting Engineer, Traffic Planning and Design, Inc. (TPD) has reviewed the Maple Brook Estates Bond Reduction Request No 3. Specifically we reviewed the bond reduction request pertaining to site lighting (Item VIII – Lighting).

On September 10, 2014, TPD performed cursory daytime and nighttime street lighting inspections to verify that the necessary lighting was installed and operating properly. Upon our inspection, we found that the installed street lights do not meet the 2010 Montgomery Township Streetlight Specifications as was required of this site.

Therefore, TPD does not recommend an escrow release in the amount of \$32,930.00 pertaining to Site Lighting (Item VIII – Lighting) until this has been resolved.

Please call if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Joseph Platt, P.E. Senior Project Manager

 cc: Larry Gregan, Township Manager Marita Stoerrle, Township Development Coordinator Kevin Costello, Township Public Works Director Russ Dunlevy, P.E., Township Engineer Kenneth S. Neff – Orleans Homes Kevin L. Johnson, P.E., TPD Frank Falzone, P.E., TPD

Fountainvillo Professional Building 1456 Ferry Road, Building 500 Doylestown, PA 18901 215-345-9400 Fax 215-345-9401

2738 8inutock Drive Stroudsburg, PA 18360 570-629-0300 Fax 570-629-0306

www.bjengineers.com

June 12, 2014

AN EMPLOYEE OWNED COMPANY

INNOVATIVE ENGINEERINI

Mr. James P. Dougherty, P.E. Gilmore & Associates, Inc. 65 E. Butler Ave. Suite 100 New Britain, PA 18901

## SUBJECT: MAPLE BROOK ESTATES (PILEGGI TRACT) TREE PROTECTION FENCING INSPECTION FOR ESCROW RELEASE 003 TOWNSHIP LD/S NO. 664 PROJECT NO. 1255265R

Dear Mr. Dougherty:

Please be advised that on June 6, 2014 I conducted an inspection of the tree protection fencing installed at Maple Brook Estates in accordance with the approved plans, prepared by Charles E. Shoemaker, Inc. and InFocus Planning, Dated November 30, 2012 and last revised May 21, 2013. Several repairs were needed to the tree protection fencing at that time. Repairs were made, and photographs of the required repairs were sent to me on June 12, 2014. All required tree protection fencing has been installed in accordance with the approved plan set, and we can recommend release of funds for tree protection fencing upon submission of the Applicant's next escrow release request.

Boucher & James, Inc.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

Valine & Rigget

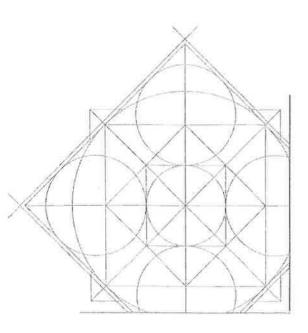
Valerie L. Liggett, ASLA, R.L.A. ISA Certified Arborist<sup>®</sup> Planner/Landscape Architect

VLL/kam

Enclosure(s)

ec: Board of Supervisors Planning Commission Bruce Shoupe, Director of Planning and Zoning Marita Stoerrle, Development Coordinator Marianne McConnell, Deputy Zoning Officer Kenneth S. Neff, Orleans Homes

P:\2012\1255265R\Documents\Correspondence\Letter To.JDougherty.TPFInspection.003 doc



## **Orleans**Homes

3333 Street Road Suite 101 Bensalem, PA 19020

215.245.7500 tel www.OrleansHomes.com

RECEIVED

SEP 0 3 2014

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

August 28, 2014

Certified Mail No. 7004 2510 0005 3808 2494

Bruce Shoupe Planning & Zoning Director Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Rd Montgomeryville, PA 18936

RE: Maple Brook Estates Bond Reduction Request No. 3

Dear Mr. Shoupe:

Enclosed please find the third bond reduction request for our Maple Brook Estates project. We are requesting a reduction of \$98,942.225, leaving a balance of \$448,712.291 or 44% of the original value. Would you request Gilmore & Associates perform an inspection so the bond may be reduced?

Sincerely,

Kenneth S. Neff Land Development Manager

Enc: (1)

cc: Jim Dougherty, Gilmore & Associates, via email

Project Name: Maple Brook Estates Project No: 2011-12033 Project Owner: OHB Homes, Inc. Municipality : Montgomery Township Performance Bond No.1096854

3

Amount This Request:

\$98,942.22

|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  | COMPLETE   | D TO DATE  |   |  | ING  |
|----------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| 1445175  |  |   | -  | PREVIOUS   |  | AMOUNT THI   |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| UNG      | UANTITY I  | JNIT PRICE  | TOTAL  | QUANTITY   | TOTAL  | QUANTITY   | TOTAL  | QUANTITY   | TOTAL  | QUANILLY  | TOTAL  |  |
| 15       | ODE  | CO 55   | CO 000 05  |  | ¢0.00  | 805  | \$2 282 25   | 805  | CO 200 25  | 0   | *0.00  | 0.0  |
|          |  |   | And the stand of the stand of the  | 1.64   |  | 1 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C  |  | 0.000  | A  |   |  | 0.0  |
| 1.5      | 1  | \$4,000.00  | \$4,000.00   |  | \$4,000.00   |  | \$0.00   | 1  | \$4,000.00   | U U   | 20.00  | 0.1  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|          |  | A   |  |  |  | 40   |  | 47   | 01 010 00  |   |  |  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |  |   |  | 0.0  |
| EA       | 1/   | \$127.50  | \$2,167.50   |  | \$U.UV   | 1/   | \$2,167,50   | 1/   | \$2,157.50   | 0   | 20.00  | ۵.   |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | 0.   |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | 0.   |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  | 0.000  |  |   |  | 0.   |
|          |  |   |  | 3964   |  |  | 5 Th - 2006 4  |  |  |   |  | 0.   |
|          |  |   |  | 1  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | С.   |
| LF       | 165  | \$10.00   | \$1,650.00   | 165  | \$1,650.00   |  | \$6.00   | 165  | \$1,650.00   | 0   | \$0,00   | D  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  | Sec. Sec.  |  |  |   |  |  |
|          | 1  |   |  | 1  |  |  | \$0.00   | 1  | \$7,554.00   |   | \$0.00   | Ο.   |
|          | 1  |   |  |  |  |  |  | 1  | \$6,700.00   |   | \$0.00   | 0.   |
|          | 1  | \$500.00  | \$500.00   |  | \$0.00   |  | \$500.00   | 1  | \$500.00   | 0   | \$0,00   | 0.   |
| LS       | 1  | \$1,000 00  | \$1,000.00   |  | \$0.00   | 1  | \$1,000.00   | 1  | \$1,000.00   | 0   | \$0.00   | 0  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| SY       | 200  | \$5.70  | \$1,140.00   |  | \$0.00   |  | \$0.00   | 0  | \$0.00   | 200   | \$1,140,00   | 100.   |
| SY       | 280  | \$6.22  | \$1,741.60   | 8  | \$0,00   |  | \$0.00   | 0  | \$0.00   | 280   | \$1,741.80   | 100.   |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | -19 <b>1</b> 0 0008 0  |  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| CY       | 15,365   | \$2.25  | \$34,571.25  | 15365  | \$34,571,25  |  | \$0.00   | 15365  | \$34,571,25  | 0   | \$0.00   | 0.   |
| CY       | 1.534  | \$2.25  | \$3,451.50   |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | 100.   |
|          | 14   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | 401101100  | 10.07  |
| SF       | 66.418   | \$0.03  | \$1,992.54   | 66418  | \$1 992 54   |  | 50 00  | 66418  | \$1 992 54   | 0   | \$0.00   | 0.   |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | õ.   |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | 0.   |
|          |  |   |  |  |  | 483  |  | 0.0.505  |  |   |  | 0  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | 2018 CONTRACTOR C | 100.   |
|          |  |   | * 11/18 SIME   |  | 44.44  | 1  | 40.00  | Ŭ Ŭ  | 00.00  | 20070   | \$1,004.20   | 100.   |
| SE       | 56 033   | \$0.03  | \$1 680 99   | 56033  | \$1 680 99   |  | \$0.00   | 56033  | \$1 680 do   | 0   | ¢0.00  | 0  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | 0  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | 0  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  | 12 A A.B.  |  |   |  | 0  |
|          |  |   | · · · ·  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | +  |  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | 50   |
| <u>u</u> | 40,000   | \$0.00  | 02,141.00  | Contract.  | \$1,100,52   |  | \$0.00   | 204422   | \$1,706.52   | 1/250   | \$1,035,36   | 37   |
| 00       | 104 500  | \$0.02  | 65 000 A0  | 07720  | 00 040 D4  | 07000  | 000000   | 401500   |  |   |  | -  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | 4  | 0.   |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | 0  |
|          |  |   |  | 2900   |  |  |  |  |  |   |  | 0  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   | A  | 0  |
| OF       | 132,000  | \$0.06  | \$11,736.48  |  | \$0.00   |  | \$0.00   | Q  | \$0.00   | 195608  | \$11,736.48  | 100.   |
| or.      | 01.10*   | (A) A A   |  |  |  |  |  | 1  |  |   |  |  |
|          |  |   |  | 1  |  |  |  |  |  | 31405   | \$942.15   | 100  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  | 1  |  |  | \$0.00   | 26  | \$58,50  | 100  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$0.00   | 1400  | \$1,722.00   | 100  |
|          |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$0.00   | 584   | \$1,763.88   | 100  |
| SF       | 31,527   | \$0.06  | \$1,891,62   |  | \$0.00   |  | \$0.00   | D  | \$0.00   | 31527   | \$1,891.52   | 100  |
|          | LF<br>LS<br>EA<br>EA<br>LF<br>LF<br>EA<br>LF<br>LS<br>EA<br>LS<br>SY<br>SY<br>CY | LF 895<br>LS 1<br>EA 15<br>EA 17<br>LF 98<br>LF 1,030<br>LF 365<br>SF 3,964<br>EA 6<br>LF 165<br>LS 1<br>LS 1<br>LS 1<br>LS 1<br>LS 1<br>LS 1<br>LS 1<br>LS 1 | LS         1         \$4,000.00           EA         15         \$127,50           EA         17         \$127,50           LF         98         \$2,34           LF         1,030         \$3,83           LF         365         \$7,50           SF         3,954         \$1,53           EA         6         \$340.00           LF         165         \$10.00           LS         1         \$7,554,00           LS         1         \$50,00           SY         200         \$5,70           SY         280         \$6,22           CY         1,534         \$2,25           CY         1,510         \$1,23           CY         443         \$3,02           SF         26,070         \$0,06           SF         56 | LF         895         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.60         \$000         \$2.56         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$2.167.50         \$2.167.50         \$2.737.50         \$5.73         \$5.73         \$5.73         \$5.73         \$5.73         \$5.73         \$5.70         \$2.40.00         \$2.40.00         \$2.40.00         \$2.40.00         \$2.40.00         \$2.40.00         \$2.60.00         \$2.25         \$3.451.50         \$2.25         \$3.451.50         \$2.25         \$2.60.00         \$ | UN QUANTITY UNIT PRICE         TOTAL         QUANTITY           LF         895         \$2.55         \$2,282.25           LS         1         \$4,000.00         \$4,000.00         1           EA         15         \$127.50         \$1,912.50         1           EA         17         \$127.50         \$2,187.50         98           LF         98         \$2.34         \$229.32         98           LF         365         \$7.50         \$2,737.50         365           SF         3,964         \$1,53         \$6,064.92         3864           EA         6         \$340.00         \$2,040.00         165           LF         165         \$10.00         \$1,650.00         185           LS         1         \$7,554.00         \$7,554.00         1           LS         1         \$1,000.00         \$1,000.00         105           LS         1         \$1,000.00         \$1,000.00         \$1,000.00           SY         200         \$5.70         \$1,140.00         \$1,317           CY         1,534         \$2.25         \$3,451.50         \$164.16           CY         1,534         \$2.26         \$7,49.57 | UN QUANTITY UNIT PRICE         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL           LF         895         \$2.55         \$2.282.25         \$0.00           LS         1         \$4,000.00         \$4,000.00         1         \$4,000.00           EA         15         \$127.50         \$1,912.50         \$0.00         \$0.00           LF         98         \$2.34         \$229.32         98         \$228.32           LF         1,030         \$3,83         \$3,944.90         1030         \$3,944.90           LF         985         \$7.00         \$2,747.50         320.00         \$3,964.92           SF         3,964         \$1.53         \$6,064.92         3964         \$6,084.92           EA         6         \$3240.00         \$2,040.00         \$6,080         \$0.00           LF         165         \$10.00         \$1,650.00         165         \$1,650.00           LS         1         \$57,00.00         \$5,700         1         \$7,554.00         \$0.00           LS         1         \$51,000.00         \$1,000.00         \$0.00         \$0.00         \$0.00           SY         200         \$5.70         \$1,140.00         \$0.00         \$0.00 | UN QUANTITY UNIT PRICE         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL         QUANTITY           LF         \$395         \$2.55         \$2282.25         \$0.00         \$955           LS         1         \$4,000.00         \$4,000.00         1         \$4,000.00         \$15           EA         15         \$127.50         \$2167.50         \$0.00         17         \$4,000.00           LF         98         \$2.24         \$229.32         98         \$223.32         \$15           LF         365         \$7.50         \$2,737.50         385         \$2,2737.50         \$0.00         6           LF         365         \$1.00         \$2,640.00         \$2,740.00         \$0.00         6           LF         365         \$1.00         \$1,650.00         185         \$1,650.00         1           LS         1         \$7,554.00         \$57,654.00         \$50.00         1         \$7,554.00         1           SY         200         \$5,70         \$1,140.00         \$0.00         1         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25         \$2,963.25 | UN QUANTITY UNIT PRICE         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL           LF         895         \$2.55         \$2.282         \$0.00         895         \$2.282.25           LS         1         \$4,000.00         \$4,000.00         1         \$4,000.00         15         \$1,912.50           EA         15         \$127.50         \$2,167.50         \$0.00         17         \$2,167.50           LF         98         \$2,24         \$229.32         98         \$228.32         \$0.00           LF         1,050         \$3,33         \$3,944.90         1030         \$5,944.90         \$0.00           LF         1,050         \$3,40.00         \$2,040.00         \$0.00         6         \$2,040.00           LS         1         \$6,700.00         \$50,00         105         \$1,650.00         1         \$6,700.00           LS         1         \$6,700.00         \$0.00         1         \$6,700.00         \$0.00         1         \$6,700.00           SY         200         \$5,70         \$1,40.00         \$0.00         1         \$1,000.00         \$0.00         \$0.00         \$0.00         \$0.00         \$0.00 | UN QUANTITY UNIT PRICE         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL | UN QUANTITY UNIT PRICE         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL           LF         835         \$2,262         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,282,25         \$055         \$2,197,50         \$1,912,50         \$1,50,00         \$1,50,00         \$1,51,00,00         \$1,50,00         \$1, | UN QUANTITY UNIT PRICE         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL   | UN QUANTITY UNIT PRICE         TOTAL         QUANTITY         TOTAL |

and the second process of the second proces

.

Project Name: Maple Brook Estates Project No: 2011-12033 Project Owner: OHB Homes, Inc, Municipality : Montgomery Township Performance Bond No.1096854 \$1,018,665,65 5/1/14 to 3

\$98,942,22

|                                |          |           |            |              |                      | WORK CO     | OMPLETED            |                | WORK          | TOTAL     | WORK REMAIL        | NING   |
|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|--------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS             | UN C     | UANTITY I | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL        | PREVIOUS<br>QUANTITY | RELEASES    | AMOUNT THIS REQUEST | QUANTITY       | TOTAL         | QUANTITY  | TOTAL              |        |
| 1 Pipe                         |          | 1         |            |              |                      |             |                     | 1. 1. 2. 2. 2. |               | 1 A analy |                    |        |
| A. 4" Header System            | LF       | 824       | \$9.35     | \$7,704.40   |                      | \$0.00      | \$0.00              | 0              | \$0.00        | 824       | \$7,704.40         | 100.09 |
| B. 18" RCP                     | LF       | 210       | \$32.73    | \$6,873.30   | 210                  | \$6,873.30  | \$0.00              | 210            | \$6,873.30    | 0         | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| C. 30" RCP                     | LF       | 25        | \$61.20    | \$1,530.00   | 25                   | \$1,530.00  | \$0.00              | 25             | \$1,530,00    | D         | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| D. 29" x 45" ERCP              | LF       | 64        | \$114.75   | \$7,344.00   | 64                   | \$7,344,00  | \$0.00              | 64             | \$7,344.00    | 0         | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| E 18" HDPE                     | LF       | 758       | \$35.70    | \$27,060,60  | 758                  | \$27,060.60 |                     | 758            | \$27,050,80   | D         | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| F. 18" HDPE Perf.              | LF       | 268       | \$35,70    | \$9,567.60   | 288                  | \$9,567.60  |                     | 4              | \$9,557.50    | 0         | \$0.00             | 0.09   |
| G. 24" HDPE                    | LF       | 197       | \$39.53    | \$7,787.41   | 197                  | \$7.787.41  |                     |                | \$7.787.41    | Ď         | \$0.00             | 0.09   |
| 2 Structures                   | Nam.7    | 101       | V V V · V  | ** ,* *****  |                      | \$110 CT (  |                     | 147            | A. 16 A. 14 1 | Ŭ         | 40.00              | 0.07   |
| A, 16" DW Endwall              | EA       | 1         | \$1,530.00 | \$1,530.00   |                      | \$1,530.00  | \$0.00              | 1              | \$1.530.00    | 0         | \$0,00             | 0.0%   |
| B. 24" DW Endwall              | EA       | 1         | \$2,040.00 | \$2,040.00   | 1                    | \$2,040.00  |                     |                | \$2,040.00    |           | \$0.00             | 0.09   |
| C. 48" DW Endwall              | EA       | 1         | \$4,080,00 | \$4,080.00   | 1                    | \$4,080,00  |                     |                | \$4,080,00    | 0         | 30.00              | 0.09   |
| D. FES 18"                     | EA       | -         | \$1,487.50 | \$1,487.50   | 1                    | \$1,487.50  |                     |                |               |           |                    | 0.09   |
|                                | EA       | 1         | \$1,401.30 | \$1,401.30   |                      | \$1,407.00  | 30.00               | 1 3            | \$1,487.50    | Ų         | \$0.00             | 0.05   |
| 3 Inlets                       |          |           |            |              |                      |             |                     |                |               |           |                    |        |
| A. 4' Type 'C' Inlet<br>1 0-4' | EA       | 8         | 64 4 17 50 | \$9,180.00   | 8                    |             |                     |                |               | 0         | ***                |        |
| 5 JR 1                         |          |           | \$1,147.50 |              | 3                    | \$9,180.00  |                     |                | \$9,180.00    |           | \$0,00             | 0.0%   |
| 2 0-6'                         | EA<br>EA | 3         | \$1,402.50 | \$4,207,50   |                      | \$4,207.50  |                     |                | \$4,207.50    | 0         | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| 3 6-8'                         |          | 2         | \$1,815.00 | \$3,230.00   | 2                    | \$3,230.00  |                     |                | \$3,230.00    |           | \$0,00             | 0.0%   |
| 4 8-10'                        | EA       | 2         | \$1,827,50 | \$3,655.00   | 2                    | \$3,655.00  | \$0.00              | 2              | \$3,855.00    | 0         | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| B_ 4' Type 'M' Inlet           | 1210     |           |            | 121000000000 |                      |             |                     |                |               |           |                    |        |
| 1 0-4'                         | EA       | 2         | \$1,177,25 | \$2,354,50   |                      | \$2,354,50  |                     |                | \$2,354.50    |           | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| 2 0-6'                         | EA       | 2         | \$1,394.00 | \$2,788.00   | 2                    | \$2,788,00  |                     |                | \$2,788.00    |           | \$0:00             | 0.0%   |
| C. 6' Type 'M' Inlet w/Mod.    | EA       | 1         | \$2,380.00 | \$2,380.00   | 1                    | \$2,380.00  |                     | 1              | \$2,380.00    | 0         | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| D. Bicycle Safe Grates         | EA       | 20        | \$229.50   | \$4,590.00   | 20                   | \$4,590.00  | \$0.00              | 20             | \$4,590.00    | 0         | \$0_00             | 0.0%   |
| E. 6' Storm Manhole 5-8'       | EA       | 1         | \$2,805.00 | \$2,805.00   | 1                    | \$2,805.00  | \$0.00              | 1              | \$2,805,00    | 0         | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| F_ 24" Snout                   | EA       | 4         | \$850.00   | \$3,400.00   | 4                    | \$3,400,00  | \$0.00              | 4              | \$3,400.00    | 0         | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| 4 Bio-Infiltration Basin       |          |           |            |              | 1                    |             |                     |                |               |           |                    |        |
| A. Bioretention Planting Soil  | CY       | 607       | \$27.00    | \$16,389.00  |                      | \$0.00      | 50.00               | D              | \$0.00        | 607       | \$16,389.00        | 100.0% |
| B. Wet Meadow Seeding          | SF       | 8,187     | \$0.15     | \$1,228,05   |                      | \$0.00      | \$0.00              |                | \$0.00        |           | \$1,228.05         | 100.0% |
| C. Spilt Rail Fence            | LF       | 635       | \$25.00    | \$15,875.00  |                      | \$0.00      | \$0.00              | 0              | \$0.00        |           | \$15.875.00        | 100.0% |
| D. 4" Underdrain               | LF       | 180       | \$9,35     | \$1,683.00   |                      | \$0.00      | \$0.00              | 0              | \$0.00        |           | \$1,683,00         | 100.0% |
| E. 30" RCP O-Ring              | LF       | 43        | \$51,85    | \$2,229.55   | 43                   | \$2,229.55  |                     |                | \$2,229.55    |           | \$0.00             | 0:0%   |
| F. Rip-Rap                     | TN       | 146       | \$33.15    | \$4,839,90   | 146                  | \$4,839,90  |                     |                | \$4,839.90    |           | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| G. 6" FES Poly                 | EA       | 1         | \$437.75   | \$437.75     | 1                    | \$437.75    |                     | 1.74           | \$437.75      |           | 20.00              | 0.0%   |
| H. Outlet Structure            | EA       | 1         | \$3,825,00 | \$3,825,00   |                      | \$0.00      |                     |                | \$0.00        | 1.1       | \$3,825,00         | 100.0% |
| I. Antiseep Collars            | EA       | 2         | \$956.25   | \$1,912,50   | 2                    | \$1,912.50  |                     |                | \$1,912.50    |           | \$0.00             | 0.09   |
| J. Enkamat Spillway            | SF       | 2,413     | \$1.96     | \$4,729,48   | 2413                 | \$4,729.48  |                     |                | \$4,729.48    |           |                    |        |
| K. 4" Gate Valve/Box           | EA       | 1         | \$850,00   | \$850.00     | 2410                 | \$0.00      |                     |                | \$4,729,43    | 1         | \$0.00<br>\$850.00 | 0.0%   |
| L. Basin Access Grading        | SY       | 500       | \$0.85     | \$425.00     |                      | \$0.00      |                     |                |               |           |                    | 100.0% |
| 5 Rain Garcien                 | 01       | 000       | 40.00      | 9420.00      |                      | 30.00       | 30.00               | U U            | \$0.00        | 500       | \$425.00           | 100.0% |
| A. Wet Meadow Seeding          | SF       | 3.000     | \$0.15     | \$450.00     |                      | \$0.00      |                     |                |               |           |                    |        |
| B. Amended Soli                | CY       | 225       | \$27.00    | \$6.075.00   |                      | \$0.00      |                     |                | \$0.00        |           | \$450.00           | 100.0% |
| G. Orange Construction         | LE       | 240       | \$2.55     |              |                      | (* G03-6    | 1                   |                | \$0.00        |           | \$6,075.00         | 100.0% |
| D. 4" Underdrain               | LF       | 240       |            | \$612.00     |                      | \$0.00      | 1                   |                | \$0.00        |           | \$612.00           | 100.0% |
| E 6" PVC                       | LF       | 140       | \$9.35     | \$1,309.00   | 100                  | \$0.00      |                     |                | \$0.00        |           | \$1,309.00         | 100.0% |
| E 6 PVC<br>F. 6" FES Poly      | LF<br>EA |           | \$14,45    | \$1,878.50   | 130                  | \$1,878.50  |                     |                | \$1,878.50    |           | \$0.00             | 0.0%   |
| G 4" Gate Valve/               |          | 1         | \$437.75   | \$437.75     | 1                    | \$437.75    |                     |                | \$437.75      |           | \$0.00             | 0,0%   |
|                                | EA       | 1         | \$850.00   | \$850.00     |                      | \$0.00      | \$0.00              | 0              | \$0.00        | 1         | \$850.00           | 100.0% |
| 6 Infiltration Bed             | 07       |           |            |              |                      | -           |                     |                |               |           |                    |        |
| A. Grading                     | SF       | 7,055     | \$0.03     | \$211,65     |                      | \$0.00      |                     |                | \$0.00        |           | \$211.65           | 100.0% |
| 8. Excavate Trench             | CY       | 2,091     | \$3,19     | \$6,670.29   |                      | \$0.00      |                     | 0              | \$0.00        | 2091      | \$5,570.29         | 100.0% |
| C. Compaction                  | CY       | 1,699     | \$4.34     | \$7,373.66   |                      | \$0.00      |                     | 0              | \$0.00        | 1699      | \$7,373,66         | 100.0% |
| D. Geotextile                  | SP       | 14,998    | \$0.17     | \$2,549 66   |                      | \$0,00      | \$0.00              | 0              | \$0.00        |           | \$2,549.66         | 100.0% |

a be wat at a star of the

Maple Brook Twp Escrow.xlsx

Project Name: Maple Brook Estates Project No: 2011-12033 Project Owner: OHB Homes, Inc. Municipality : Montgomery Township Performance Bond No.1096854

\$1,018,665.65 5/1/14 to 3

Amount This Request

\$98,942,22

|  |      |           |             |   |          | WORK CC     | MPLETED                                  | 200         | TOTAL      | WORK         | TOTAL    | WORK REMAIL        | NING  |
|--|------|-----------|-------------|---|----------|-------------|--|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------------|-------|
|  |      |           |             |   | PREVIOUS | RELEASES    | AMOUNT TH                                | S REQUEST   | WWITH LEFT |              |          |                    |       |
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS   | UN Q | UANTITY I | UNIT PRICE  | TOTAL   | QUANTITY | TOTAL       | QUANTITY                                 | TOTAL       | QUANTITY   | TOTAL        | QUANTITY | TOTAL              |       |
| E. Stone   | TN   | 795       | \$20,40     | \$16,218.00   |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 795      | \$16,218,00        | 100.0 |
| F. Orange Construction   | LF   | 440       | \$2.55      | \$1,122.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 440      | \$1,122.00         | 100.0 |
| G. 4" Underdrain   | LF   | 50        | \$9.35      | \$467.50  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 50       | \$467.50           | 100.0 |
| H. 4" Gate Valve/  | EA   | 1         | \$850.00    | \$850.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 1        | \$850.00           | 100.0 |
| CONCRETE   |      | <u> </u>  |             |   |          | 1.50.50     |  |             |            |              |          |                    |       |
| 1 Belgian Block Curb   | LF   | 2,380     | \$16.58     | \$39,460,40   | 2350     | \$38,963,00 | 30                                       | \$497.40    | 2380       | \$39,460.40  | 0        | \$0.00             | 0.0   |
| 2 Concrete Curb  | LF   | 90        | \$17.26     | \$1,553.40  | 90       | \$1,553.40  |  | \$0.00      | 90         | \$1,553.40   | Ő        | \$0.00             | 0.0   |
| 3. Cut Subgrade for Curb   | LF   | 2,273     | \$1.28      | \$2,909,44  | 2273     | \$2,909,44  |  | \$0.00      | 2273       | \$2,909,44   | ŏ        | \$0.00             | 0.    |
| 4 Backfill Curb  | LF   | 2.273     | \$0.85      | \$1,932,05  | 780      | \$663.00    | 1493                                     | \$1,269.05  | 2273       | \$1,932.05   | Ő        | \$0.00             | 0.    |
| 5 Concrete Sidewalk  | SF   | 9,950     | \$7.00      | \$89,650.00   |          | \$0.00      |  | 512,110.00  | 1730       | \$12,110.00  | 8220     | \$57,540.00        | 82.   |
| ô Curb Ramps   | EA   | 5         | \$1,200.00  | \$6,000.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$2,400.00  | 2          | \$2,400.00   | 3        | \$3,600,00         | 60.0  |
| A. PAVING  | 3    | 5         | 41,200,00   | 40,000,00   |          | 40.00       | ~  | 42,400.00   | 6          | 92,400.00    | × ×      | <i>\$\$,000,00</i> | 00.   |
| 1 Interior   |      |           |             |   |          |             |  |             | 6          |              |          |                    |       |
| A. Fine Grading  | SY   | 4,700     | \$0.68      | \$3,196,00  | 4700     | \$3,195,00  |  | \$0.00      | 4700       | \$3,196.00   | 0        | \$0.00             | 0.0   |
| <ul> <li>B. 3° Modified Stone Base</li> </ul>  | SY   | 4,700     | \$5.95      | \$27,965,00   | 4700     | \$27.965.00 | 1  | \$0.00      | 4700       | \$3,195.00   | 0        | \$0.00             | 0.1   |
| C. 5" HMA Base Course  | SY   | 4,700     | \$15.30     | \$71,910.00   | 4700     | \$71,910.00 |  | \$0.00      | 4700       | \$71,910.00  | 0        | \$0.00             | 0.    |
| <ul> <li>A state of the sta</li></ul> | SY   | 4,700     | \$6.80      | \$31,950.00   | 42.00    | \$7,910,00  | 1  |             |            |              |          |                    |       |
| D. 1-1/2" HMA Wearing Course   | LF   |           |             | the second s  |          |             | 1  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 4700     | \$31,960,00        | 100,  |
| E. Curb & Joint Seal   | C.F  | 2,470     | \$0.30      | \$741,00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 2470     | \$741.00           | 100.  |
| AIL TRAFFIC CONTROL  |      |           | A           |   |          |             |  |             |            |              |          |                    |       |
| 1 4" Striping (Interior)   | LF   | 300       | \$1.57      | \$471.00  | ř.       | \$0.00      | 4  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 300      | \$471,00           | 100.  |
| 2 Traffic Signs  | EA   | 9         | \$212,50    | \$1,912.50  | 1        | \$0.00      |  | \$1,275.00  | 6          | \$1,275.00   | 3        | \$837.50           | 33.   |
| 3 Striping (Exterior)  | LŜ   | 1         | \$9,000,00  | \$9,000.00  |          | \$0.00      | 1  | \$9,000.00  | 1          | \$9,000.00   | 0        | \$0.00             | 0.    |
| /III. LIGHTING   |      |           |             |   |          |             |  |             | 1          | Land Blander |          |                    |       |
| 1 Site Lighting  | LS   | 1         | \$32,930.00 | \$32,930.00   |          | \$0,00      | 1  | \$32,930.00 | 1          | \$32,930.00  | 0        | \$0,00             | 0.    |
| X. LANDSCAPING   |      |           |             |   |          |             |  |             |            |              |          |                    |       |
| Shade Trees  |      |           |             |   |          |             |  |             |            |              |          |                    |       |
| 1 Red Sunset Red Maple, 3" Cal.  | EA   | 29        | \$375.00    | \$10,875.00   |          | \$0,00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | 30.00        | 29       | \$10,875.00        | 100.  |
| 2 Sugar Maple, 3" Cal.   | EA   | 32        | \$375.00    | \$12,000,00   |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 32       | \$12,000.00        | 100.0 |
| 3 Thomless Honeylocust, 3" Cal.  | EA   | 28        | \$375.00    | \$10,500.00   |          | \$0,00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 28       | \$10,500.00        | 100.  |
| 4 Roundleaf Sweeigum, 3" Cal.  | EA   | 18        | \$375.00    | \$6,750.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 18       | \$6,750.00         | 100.  |
| 5 Pin Oak, 3" Cal.   | EA   | 17        | \$375.00    | \$6,375.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 17       | \$6,375,00         | 100   |
| 6 Red Oak, 3" Cal.   | EA   | 12        | \$375.00    | \$4,500.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 12       | \$4,500.00         | 100.0 |
| 7 Greenspire Littleleaf Linden, 3"   | EA   | 20        | \$375.00    | \$7,500.00  |          | \$0.00      | 1  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 20       | \$7,500.00         | 100.  |
| 8 London Planetree, 3" Cal.  | EA   | 34        | \$375.00    | \$12,750.00   |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | D          | \$0.00       | 34       | \$12,750,00        | 100.  |
| Evergreen Trees  |      |           |             |   |          |             |  |             |            | 100000       |          | ··,···             |       |
| 9 Douglas Fir, 8' Min.   | EA   | 31        | \$275.00    | \$8,525.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 31       | \$8.525.00         | 100.  |
| 10 Eastern White Pine, 8' Min,   | EA   | 22        | \$250.00    | \$5,500.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 22       | \$5,500.00         | 100.0 |
| 11 Green Giant Arborvitae, 8' Min.   | EA   | 12        | \$275.00    | \$3,300,00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | Ő          | \$0.00       | 12       | \$3,300.00         | 100.  |
| Shrubs   |      |           |             | 100 C 100 |          |             | 1  |             | Ť          | 40.00        | 1 600    | 40,000.00          | 100.  |
| 12 Red Chokeberry, 24"   | EA   | 34        | \$85,00     | \$2,210.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | a a        | \$0.00       | 34       | \$2,210,00         | 100.  |
| 13 Red Osier Dogwood,  | EA   | 26        | \$65,00     | \$1,690,00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | Ő          | 30.00        | 25       | \$1,690.00         | 100.  |
| 14 Inkberry, 18" Min.  | EA   | 28        | \$65.00     | 51,820.00   |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | ŏ          | \$0.00       | 28       | \$1,820.00         | 100.  |
| 15 Winterberry, 24" Min  | EA   | 26        | \$65,00     | \$1,690.00  | 8        | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | õ          | \$0.00       | 26       | \$1,690.00         | 100.  |
| 16 Northern Bayberry, 24"  | EA   | 60        | \$65.00     | \$3,900.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | Ő          | 50.00        | 60       | \$3,900,00         |       |
| 17 Arrowwood Viburnum,   | EA   | 51        | \$65.00     | \$3,315.00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 51       | \$3,900,00         | 100.  |
| 18 Leatherleaf Viburnum,   | EA   | 39        | \$85.00     | \$2,535,00  |          | \$0.00      |  | \$0.00      | a a        | \$0,00       | 39       | \$2,535.00         | 100.  |
| MISCELLANEOUS  | •    | - •       | ******      |   |          | 00.00       |  |             | 4          | 20.00        | 24       | 92,999,00          | 100.  |
| 1 Construction Stakeout  | LS   | 1         | \$30,000,00 | \$30,000,00   | 67%      | \$20,100,00 |  | 80,00       | 67%        | \$00 400 00  | 0000     | 00.000.00          |       |
| 2 As-Built Surveys & Plans   | LS   | 1         | \$8,000,00  | \$5,000.00  | 0120     | \$20,100,00 |  | \$0.00      |            | \$20,100.00  | 33%      | \$9,900,00         | 33.   |
| 3 Monumentation  | EA   | 71        | \$200.00    | \$14,200.00   |          | \$0.00      |  |             | 0          | \$0.00       | 1        | \$8,000.00         | 100.  |
| 4 Lot Pins   | EA   | 30        | \$75.00     | \$2,250.00  | -        | \$0.00      | 1. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 71       | \$14,200.00        | 100,  |
| I. LOWER STATE ROAD  | 2014 | ~~        | \$ C_UU     | 32,200.00   |          | QU.UG       |  | \$0.00      | 0          | \$0.00       | 30       | \$2,250.00         | 100.  |

A THE REPORT OF A REPORT OF A REPORT OF

Project Name: Maple Brook Estates Project No: 2011-12033 Project Owner: OHB Homes, Inc. Municipality : Montgomery Township Performance Bond No.1096854

Total Escrow Amount: Period: Escrow Release Request No: \$1,018,665.65 5/1/14 to 3

Amount This Request:

\$98,942.22

|                                |      |           |  |                | DBEMONO  | WORK CC      | MPLETED        |          | WORK         | TOTAL    | WORK REMAIN  | IING  |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------|--|----------------|----------|--------------|----------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| CONSTRUCTION ITEMS             | UN C | UANTITY I | UNIT PRICE   | TOTAL          | QUANTITY | TOTAL        | QUANTITY TOTAL | QUANTITY | TOTAL        | QUANTITY | TOTAL        | -     |
| 1 Earthwork                    |      |           | and the second s |                |          | 1            |                |          |              |          |              | 11.0  |
| A. Grading                     | SF   | 18,730    | \$0.09   | \$1,685.70     | 18730    | \$1,685.70   |                | 18730    | \$1,685.70   |          | S0.00        | 0.09  |
| B. Cut                         | CY   | 490       | \$17.00  | \$8,330.00     | 490      | \$8,330.00   |                | 490      | \$8,330.00   |          | \$0.00       | 0.09  |
| C. Fill                        | CY   | 140       | \$8,50   | \$1,190.00     | 140      | \$1,190.00   | \$0.00         | 140      | \$1,190.00   | 0        | \$0.00       | 0.0%  |
| D. Boxout                      | SY   | 960       | \$2.34   | \$2,246.40     | 960      | \$2,248.40   |                | 960      | \$2,246,40   | Ō        | \$0.00       | 0.04  |
| E. Topsoil 6"                  | CY   | 170       | \$6.80   | \$1,156,00     | 170      | \$1,156.00   |                |          | \$1,156.00   | 0        | \$0,00       | 0.09  |
| F. Rake & Seed                 | SF   | 10,000    | \$0.09   | \$900.00       | 10000    | \$900.00     | \$0.00         | 10000    | \$900.00     | 0        | \$0.00       | 0.0   |
| 2 Storm Sewer                  |      |           |  |                |          |              |                |          |              |          |              |       |
| A. Pipe                        |      |           |  |                |          |              |                |          | 1000.00      |          |              |       |
| 1 19" x 30" ERCP               | LF   | 202       | \$44.20  | \$8,928,40     | 202      | \$8,928.40   | \$0.00         | 202      | \$8,928.40   | 0        | \$0.00       | 0.0%  |
| B. Structures                  |      |           |  |                |          |              |                |          |              |          |              |       |
| 2 24" DW Endwall               | EA   | 2         | \$2,040.00   | \$4,080.00     | 2        | \$4,080.00   | \$0.00         | 2        | \$4,080.00   | 0        | \$0.00       | 0.09  |
| 3 Paving                       |      |           |  |                |          |              |                |          |              |          |              |       |
| A. Fine Grading                | SY   | 960       | \$0,85   | \$815.00       |          | \$816.00     |                | 950      | \$816.00     |          | \$0.00       | 0.04  |
| B. 8" Modified Stone Base      | SY   | 980       | \$8.50   | \$8,160.00     | 960      | \$8,180.00   |                | 960      | \$8,160.00   | 0        | \$0.00       | 0.04  |
| C. 8" BCBC                     | SY   | 960       | \$30.60  | \$29,376.00    | 960      | \$29,376.00  |                |          | \$29,376.00  | 0        | \$9.00       | 0.09  |
| D. 2-1/2" HMA Binder Course    | SY   | 960       | \$8.93   | \$8,572.80     | 960      | \$8,572.80   | \$0.00         | 960      | \$8,572.80   | 0        | \$0.00       | 0.09  |
| E. Tack & Sweep                | SY   | 960       | \$0.55   | \$528.00       | 960      | \$528.00     | \$0.00         | 960      | \$528.00     | 0        | \$0.00       | 0.09  |
| F. 1-1/2" HMA Wearing Course   | SY   | 960       | \$7.23   | \$6,940.80     | 960      | \$6,940.80   | \$0.00         | 960      | \$5,940.80   | ۵        | \$0.00       | 0.09  |
| G. Key Cut                     | LF   | 135       | \$1.70   | \$229.50       | 135      | \$229.50     | \$0.00         | 135      | \$229.50     | 0        | \$0.00       | 0.0%  |
| H. Neat Cut                    | LF   | 135       | \$1.70   | \$229.50       | 135      | \$229.50     | \$0.00         | 135      | \$229.50     | 0        | \$3.00       | 0.0   |
| 1 Leveling                     | TN   | 1         | \$76.50  | \$76.50        | 1        | \$76.50      | \$0.00         | 1        | \$76.50      | 0        | 50.00        | 0.0   |
| J. Joint Seal                  | LF   | 135       | \$0.30   | \$40.50        | 135      | \$40.50      | \$0.00         | 135      | \$40.50      | 0        | - \$0.00     | 0.0   |
| K. Traffic Control             | LS   | 1         | \$1,275.00   | \$1,275,00     | 1        | \$1,275.00   | \$0.00         | 1        | \$1,275.00   | Ð        | \$0.00       | 0.04  |
| 4 Traffic Control              |      |           |  |                |          |              |                |          |              |          |              |       |
| A. Signage & Pavement Markings | LS   | 1         | \$1,000.00   | \$1,000.00     | 1        | \$1,000,00   | \$0.00         | 1        | \$1,000,00   | 0        | \$0.00       | 0.09  |
| Subtotal                       |      |           |  | \$926,059,68   |          | \$471,011.14 | \$98,942.22    |          | \$569,953,36 |          | \$358,106,32 | 38.59 |
| II. CONTINGENCY                |      |           |  | \$92,605,97    |          | \$0.00       |                |          | \$0.00       |          | \$92,605.97  | 100.0 |
| TOTALS:                        |      |           |  | \$1,018,665,65 |          | \$471,011,14 |                |          | \$569,953,36 |          | \$448,712,29 | 44.09 |

1

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #7 - Montgomery Preserve Phase I – LDS#653A |               |                             |                    |                           |         |  |  |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|
| MEETING DATE: September 29, 2014  |               |                             | ITEM NUMBER: #22c. |                           |         |  |  |
| MEETING/AGEN  | DA: WORK S    | SESSION A                   | ACTION XX          | NONE                      |         |  |  |
| REASON FOR CO   | ONSIDERATION: | Operational: XX             | Information:       | Discussion:               | Policy: |  |  |
| INITIATED BY:   | Bruce Shoupe  | g and Zoning <sub>M</sub> , | BOARD LIAISO       | ON: Joseph P.<br>Chairman | Walsh   |  |  |
| BACKGROUND:   |               | ſ                           |                    |                           |         |  |  |

Attached is a construction escrow release for Montgomery Preserve Phase I, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$378,179.34, held as a Letter of Credit. This is the seventh escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$22,585.70. The new balance would be \$96,872.44.

## ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

## BUDGET IMPACT: None.

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this construction escrow be released.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

... SEP 1 8 2014 CHAMBERS ASSOCIATES, INC. RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM Date: 9/18 /2014 Joseph P. Hanna, P.E. Chambers Associates, Inc . 2962 Skippack Pike Цола Соза Мона Соника Саба Vila Job #: 105-510 H. 01 Release #: \_\_\_\_\_ P.O. Box 678 Worcester, PA 19490 RE: DEVELOPMENT NAME: PHASE: Dear Mr. Hanna: This is an escrow release request from \_\_\_\_\_\_ in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted. 1212 DAVID CUT Developer Signature ESCROW SE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH. RELEA 9-25-14 Mr. Lawrence Gregan Date: Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 Dear Mr. Gregan: We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We, therefore, recommend that \$ 22 585 .70 be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected. Joseph P. Hanna, P.E. Montgomery PRESERVE -Resolution # WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from the CHLER Group for in the amount of \$ at 54. To, on the representation that work set forth in the Land Development Phase T. Agreement to that extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the Township Engineer who recommends release of \$ 2 2 5 5 . 70; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of \$ 285 . 70; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via LE+tEL OF CLEDit with Montgomery Township in a total sum of \$ 378 17 9. 30 pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$ 258 7.1.20 has previously been release from this escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board is releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$ 96,872.44 in escrow. MOTION BY: VOTE: SECOND BY: DATED: RELEASED BY: Department Director

RECEIVED

FormsMontgoinery - EscrowReleaseForm - BLANK



Chambers Associates, Inc. Civil Engineers & Surveyors 2962 Skippack Pike P.O. Box 678 Worcester, PA 19490 484-991-8187 staff@chambersassoc.com

September 25, 2014

Mr. Lawrence Gregan Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

## Subject: Montgomery Preserve – Escrow Release #7 C.A. Job #105-510H.01

Dear Mr. Gregan:

In accordance with Section 509(j) of the Pennsylvania Municipal Planning Code, the David Cutler Group has requested the release of \$22,585.70 in an email transmission on September 18, 2014, for work completed in accordance with the approved Plans.

This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter, in the amount of \$22,585.70 have been completed.

Be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Very truly yours,

P. Horne

Joseph P. Hanna, P.E.

/jvr

C via email:

Bruce Shoupe, Montgomery Township Marita Stoerrle, Montgomery Township David Cutler, The Cutler Group Chip Reeves, The Cutler Group Richard McBride, McBride & Murphy

| ESCROW FORM<br>PROJECT | : Montgomery preserve phase i                              | DATE :               | Montgomery<br>09/24/14<br>REVISED | ALC: 1000000000000000000000000000000000000 | AMOUNT PAYA |                  |             | \$258,721.20 P   | DRIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT<br>PRIOR ESCROW RELEASED<br>CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST |
|------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|------------------|-------------|--|---|
| <b>RELEASE</b> #       | 12   | 7                    |                                   |  |             |                  |             | \$96,872 <u>.</u> 44 B   | BALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE   |
| ESTIMATED COM          | PLETTION DATE :  | 2                    | 56600W                            | 55 CO 014                                  | CIOPCIT     | CURRENT          |             |  |   |
| JOB#:<br>105-510H.01   | ПЕМ  | UNIT<br>PRICE        | ESCROW<br>QUANTITY UNIT           | ESCROW                                     | QUANTITY    | CURRENT          | RELEASED    | RELEASED   |   |
| and the second second  | Erosion Control<br>Construction Entrance                   | \$3,500.00           | 1 ea                              | \$3,500.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 1           | \$3,500.00   |   |
|                        | Super Silt Fence   | \$7.50               | 1500 lf                           | \$11,250.00                                |             | \$0.00           | 1500        | \$11,250.00  |   |
|                        | 18" Silt Fence   | \$2.00               | 1090 lf                           | \$2,180.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 1090        | \$2,180.00   |   |
|                        | Stone Inlet Filter<br>Silt Soxx                            | \$150.00<br>\$11.00  | 2 ea<br>210 lf                    | \$300.00<br>\$2,310.00                     |             | \$0.00<br>\$0.00 | 0           | \$0.00<br>\$0.00   |   |
|                        | Earthwork  |                      |                                   |  |             |                  |             |  |   |
|                        | Strip Topsoil  | \$2.95               | 4260 cy                           | \$12,567.00                                |             | \$0.00           | 4260        | \$12,567.00  |   |
|                        | Site Cut to Fill   | \$4.50               | 6400 cy                           | \$28,800.00                                |             | \$0.00           | 6400        | \$28,800.00<br>\$8,786.25  |   |
|                        | Site Fill<br>Temporary Seeding                             | \$2.25<br>\$0.08     | 3905 cy<br>4800 sf                | \$8,786.25<br>\$384.00                     |             | \$0.00<br>\$0.00 | 3905<br>0   | \$8,788.25<br>\$0.00   |   |
|                        |  | 70.00                | 1000 31                           | Ç.S.C.N.C.                                 |             | <b>\$0.00</b>    | ·           | ţ0.00  |   |
|                        | Storm Sewer  | \$750.00             | 1 ea                              | \$750.00                                   |             | \$0.00           | 1           | \$750.00   |   |
|                        | Tie into Existing<br>15" RCP                               | \$39.75              | 345 lf                            | \$13,713.75                                |             | \$0.00           | 345         | \$13,713.75  |   |
|                        | 18" RCP  | \$41.30              | 618 lf                            | \$25,523.40                                | 209         | \$8,631.70       | 618         | \$25,523.40  |   |
|                        | 24" RCP  | \$57.00              | 189 lf                            | \$10,773.00                                | 52          | \$2,964.00       | 189         | \$10,773.00  |   |
|                        | 30" RCP  | \$75.00              | 26 lf                             | \$1,950.00                                 | 26          | \$1,950.00       | 26          | \$1,950.00   |   |
|                        | inlets   | \$2,260.00           | 16 ea                             | \$36,160.00                                | 4           | \$9,040.00       | 16          | \$36,160.00  |   |
|                        | Manhole  | \$5,988.00           | 1 ea                              | \$5,988.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 1           | \$5,988.00   |   |
|                        | Convert Inlet C Top to Manhole                             | \$2,784-00           | 1 ea                              | \$2,784.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Curb and Sidewalk  |                      | 5.44                              |  |             | 1270-207         |             |  |   |
|                        | Belgian Block Curb   | \$16.50              | 1780 lf                           | \$29,370.00                                |             | \$0.00           | 1780        | \$29,370.00  |   |
|                        | 4" Concrete Sidewalk<br>6" Sidewalk/Aprons                 | \$3.25<br>\$3.50     | 3380 sf<br>1386 sf                | \$10,985.00<br>\$4,851.00                  |             | \$0.00<br>\$0.00 | 2350<br>462 | \$7,637.50<br>\$1,617.00   |   |
|                        | Handicap Ramps w/ Truncated Domes                          | \$551_00             | 3 ea                              | \$1,653.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 3           | \$1,653.00   |   |
|                        | Paving   |                      |                                   |  |             |                  |             |  |   |
|                        | Fine Grade   | \$0.65               | 2500 sy                           | \$1,625.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 2500        | \$1,625.00   |   |
|                        | 3" 2A Modified Stone Base                                  | \$4.15               | 2500 sy                           | \$10,375.00                                |             | \$0.00           | 2500        | \$10,375.00  |   |
|                        | 5" BCBC  | \$23.80              | 2500 sy                           | \$59,500.00                                |             | \$0.00           | 2500        | \$59,500.00  |   |
|                        | Landscaping  |                      |                                   |  |             |                  |             |  |   |
|                        | <u>Shade Trees</u><br>Acer rubrum 'October Glory           | \$385.00             | 21 ea                             | \$8,085.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Acer saccharum   | \$385.00             | 2 ea                              | \$770.00                                   |             | \$0.00           | ő           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis                         | \$385.00             | 15 ea                             | \$5,775.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Liquidambar styraciflua                                    | \$385.00             | 2 ea                              | \$770.00                                   |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Nyssa sylvatica  | \$385.00             | 2 ea                              | \$770.00                                   |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Quercus palustris  | \$385.00             | 4 ea                              | \$1,540.00                                 |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Quercus phellos  | \$385.00             | 5 ea                              | \$1,925.00                                 |             | \$0.00<br>\$0.00 | 0           | \$0.00<br>\$0.00   |   |
|                        | Tilia cordata 'Greenspire'<br>Zelkova serrata 'Green Vase' | \$385.00<br>\$385.00 | 8 ea<br>8 ea                      | \$3,080.00<br>\$3,080.00                   |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Ornamental/Flowering Trees                                 | 4303000              | 0.00                              | 45,000.00                                  |             | <b>\$0.00</b>    | •           | <b>YUIUD</b>   |   |
|                        | Amelanchier canadensis                                     | \$350.00             | 9 ea                              | \$3,150.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Cercis canadensis  | \$350.00             | 11 ea                             | \$3,850.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Magnolia virginiana  | \$350.00             | <b>11 ea</b>                      | \$3,850.00                                 |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Prunus sargentii   | \$350.00             | 5 ea                              | \$1,750.00                                 |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | <u>Shrubs</u><br>Ilex verticillata                         | \$65.00              | 13 ea                             | \$845.00                                   |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Itea virginica   | \$65.00              | 7 ea                              | \$455.00                                   |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Viburnum plicatum var. tomentosum                          | \$65.00              | 7 ea                              | \$455.00                                   |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Viburnum trilobum  | \$65.00              | 9 ea                              | \$585.00                                   |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Abelia x grandifiora                                       | \$65.00              | 4 ea                              | \$260.00                                   |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Juniperus p. hetzi   | \$65.00              | 8 ea                              | \$520.00                                   |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | <b>Bio-Retention Plantings</b>                             |                      | P.11564                           | 1000 (1000) (1000) (1000)                  |             | 1 - 199 - Series | يعمر ا      | 1.2 million (1.1 m |   |
|                        | Asclepias Incarnata  | \$2.30               |                                   | \$232.30                                   |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Carex stricta  | \$2.30               | <b>10</b> 1 ea                    | \$232.30                                   |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Chelone glabra   | \$2.30               |                                   | \$232.30                                   |             | \$0.00           |             | \$0.00   |   |
|                        | Juncus effusus   | \$2.30               | 101 ea                            | \$232.30                                   |             | \$0.00           | 0           | \$0.00   |   |
|                        |  |                      |                                   |  | 11          |                  |             |  |   |

| ESCROW FORM<br>PROJEC<br>RELEASE # | T: MONTGOMERY PRESERVE PHASE I                        |               | Montgomery<br>09/24/14<br>REVISED |              | AMOUNT PAY<br>TOTAL RELEAS |                  |          | \$258,721,20 P<br>\$22,585,70 C | DRIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT<br>RIOR ESCROW RELEASED<br>URRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST<br>ALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------------------|---|
| ESTIMATED COM                      | IPLETTION DATE :                                      |               |                                   |              |                            |                  |          |                                 |   |
| JOB # :<br>105-510H.01             | ТЕМ   | UNIT<br>PRICE | ESCROW<br>QUANTITY UNIT           | ESCROW       | CURRENT                    | CURRENT<br>TOTAL | RELEASED | RELEASED                        |   |
|                                    | Lobelia siphilitica                                   | \$2.30        | 74 ea                             | \$170.20     |                            | \$0.00           | 0        | \$0.00                          |   |
|                                    | Panicum virgatum                                      | \$2.30        | 74 ea                             | \$170.20     |                            | \$0.00           | 0        | \$0.00                          |   |
|                                    | Scirpus acutus  | \$2.30        | 108 ea                            | \$248.40     |                            | \$0.00           | 0        | \$0.00                          |   |
|                                    | Miscellaneous   |               |                                   |              |                            |                  |          |                                 |   |
|                                    | Traffic Control Signs                                 | \$150.00      | 4 ea                              | \$600.00     |                            | \$0.00           | 0        | \$0.00                          |   |
|                                    | Street Lights   | \$2,544.00    | 2 ea                              | \$5,088.00   |                            | \$0.00           | 2        | \$5,088.00                      |   |
|                                    | Construction Stakeout                                 | \$5,000.00    | 1 ls                              | \$5,000.00   |                            | \$0.00           | 0.5      | \$2,500.00                      |   |
|                                    | As-Built Drawings                                     | \$1,500.00    | 1 ls                              | \$1,500.00   |                            | \$0.00           | 0        | \$0.00                          |   |
| -                                  | Pins & Monuments                                      | \$2,500.00    | 1 ls                              | \$2,500.00   |                            | \$0.00           | 0        | \$0.00                          |   |
|                                    | Escrow Sub-Tota                                       | r.            |                                   | \$343,799.40 |                            | \$22,585.70      |          | \$281,306.90                    |   |
|                                    | 10% Contingency                                       | \$34,379.94   | 1 <b>I</b> s                      | \$34,379.94  |                            |                  |          |                                 |   |
|                                    | Escrow Tota   | L             |                                   | \$378,179.34 |                            |                  |          |                                 |   |
|                                    | Engineering and Legal Cash Escrow                     |               |                                   | \$25,000.00  |                            |                  |          |                                 |   |
|                                    | Note:<br>Maintenance Bond Amount for this project is: |               |                                   | \$56,726.90  |                            |                  |          |                                 |   |

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Construction Escrow Release #4 Montgomery Walk - Phase IIB - LDS#627R-B

| MEETING DATE: | September 29, 20                       | 014             | ITEM N | NUMBER:   | #22d.                 |         |
|---------------|--|-----------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|
| MEETING/AGEN  | DA: WORK                               | SESSION         | ACTION | XX        | NONE                  |         |
| REASON FOR C  | ONSIDERATION:                          | Operational: XX | Inform | nation: D | iscussion:            | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: | Bruce Shoupe //<br>Director of Plannir | ng and Zoning   | BOARD  | LIAISON:  | Joseph P.<br>Chairman | Walsh   |
| BACKGROUND:   |  | ſ               |        |           |                       |         |

Attached is a construction escrow release for Montgomery Walk Phase IIB, as recommended by the Township Engineer. The original amount of the escrow was \$386,754.78, held as a Letter of Credit. This is the fourth escrow release for this project. The current release is in the amount of \$31,176.00. The new balance would be \$173,919.53.

ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

Approve or not approve the construction escrow release.

BUDGET IMPACT: None.

**RECOMMENDATION:** 

That this construction escrow be released.

#### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_

SECOND \_\_\_\_\_

ROLL CALL:

| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

| RELEASE OF ESCROW FORM  |
|---|
| Joseph P, Hanna, P.E.<br>Chambers Associates, Inc. Date: 9/18/2014  |
| Chambers Associates, Inc . Date:Date:Date:Date:   |
| P.O. Box 678  |
| Worcester, PA 19490   |
| Worcester, PA 19490<br>RE: DEVELOPMENT NAME: MONTGOMGALY WALK CA Job #: 105-510A.03<br>PHASE: 2-B Release #: 4  |
| Dear Mr. Hanna:   |
| This is an escrow release request from in the amount of \$ in the amount of \$ Enclosed is a copy of our escrow spreadsheet with the quantities noted.  |
|   |
| DAVID CUTLER GROUP.   |
| Developer Signalure Developer Printed Name  |
| ESCROWRELE ASE REQUESTS ARE LIMITED TO ONE PER MONTH.   |
| Mr. Lawrence Gregan Date: <u>9-24-14</u>  |
| Township Manager<br>Montgomery Township   |
| 1001 Stump Road<br>Montgomeryville, PA 18936  |
| Monigomeryvnie, PA 18950  |
| Dear Mr. Gregan:  |
| We have reviewed the developer's request for an escrow release. We, therefore, recommend that   |
| \$ <u>31,176,00</u> be released. These improvements will be subject to a final observation prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected.   |
|   |
| Joseph P. Hanna<br>Joseph P. Hanna, P.E.  |
| Joseph P. Hanna, P.E.   |
| Resolution #  |
| WHEREAS, a request for release of escrow was received from the CotLer Group for   |
| The second state of the se  |
| Agreement to that extent has been completed and; WHEREAS, said request has been reviewed by the thas $\mathcal{I}$ is to the theorem in the set $\mathcal{I}$ is the theorem in the set $\mathcal{I}$ is the theorem in the set $\mathcal{I}$ is the set $\mathcal{I}$ |
| RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we do hereby authorize release of  |
| \$ <u>பிட</u> ்டு; in accordance with the developer's request, and the officers of the Township are authorized to take the necessary action to obtain release of said sum. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that  |
| Township records indicate that escrow has been deposited via LEHER OF CREAT   |
| . with Montgomery Township in a total sum of $\frac{JF_{6}}{2}$   |
| pursuant to a signed Land Development Agreement and that \$ <u>181659.45</u> has previously been release from this escrow. Therefore, the action of the Board is releasing said sum leaves a new balance of \$ 173 919.53   |
| <u>in escrow.</u>   |

ş

| MOTION BY:   |  |   | ¥2  |
|--------------|--|---|---|
| SECOND BY:   |  | _ |   |
| DATED:       |  |   |   |
| RELEASED BY: |  |   |   |
|              |  |   | and the second se |

VOTE: \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED

SEP 1 8 2014

CHAMBERS ASSOCIATES, INC.

Department Director



Chambers Associates, Inc. Civil Engineers & Surveyors 2962 Skippack Pike P.O. Box 678 Worcester, PA 19490 484-991-8187 staff@chambersassoc.com

September 25, 2014

Mr. Lawrence Gregan Township Manager Montgomery Township 1001 Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936-9605

## Subject: Montgomery Walk IIB – Escrow Release #4 C.A. Job #105-510A.03

Dear Mr. Gregan:

In accordance with Section 509(j) of the Pennsylvania Municipal Planning Code, the David Cutler Group has requested the release of \$46,121.00 on September 18, 2014 for work completed in accordance with the approved Plans.

This letter is to certify that the improvements attached to this letter, in the amount of \$31,176.00 have been completed.

The Landscaping Items requested for release have been removed from this release due to no approval from Boucher and James as of this date.

Be advised that these improvements will be subject to a final inspection prior to dedication and again at the end of the maintenance period. Any deficiencies will be required to be corrected.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Very truly yours,

roph P. Hanne

Joseph P. Hanna, P.E.

/jvr

C:

Bruce Shoupe, Montgomery Township Marita Stoerrle, Montgomery Township David Cutler, The Cutler Group Chip Reeves, The Cutler Group Richard McBride, McBride & Murphy

| ITGOMERY WALK PHASE II-B<br>DN DATE :<br>ITEM<br>On Control<br>Protection<br>an Block Curb<br>Mg<br>Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br>n Sewer<br>to EdSting<br>CP<br>Tared End Section | 4<br>UNIT<br>PRICE<br>\$150.00<br>\$16.50<br>\$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75  | 1785 lf<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy   | \$22,453,25<br>ESCROW<br>TOTAL<br>\$600.00<br>\$29,452,50<br>\$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353,60<br>\$28,002,00  | CURRENT<br>QUANTITY  | CURRENT<br>TOTAL<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00  | RELEASED<br>QUANTITY<br>0<br>1785<br>2872  | \$31,176.00 CUJ<br>\$173,919.53 BAI<br>RELEASED<br>TOTAL<br>\$0.00<br>\$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80  | 10R ESCROW RELEASED<br>JRRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST<br>LANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE  |   |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|
| ITEM<br>on Control<br>Protection<br>an Block Curb<br>Sg<br>Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>to Edsting<br>CP<br>Hared End Section                                   | UNIT<br>PRICE<br>\$150.00<br>\$16.50<br>\$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | QUANTITY UNIT<br>4 ca<br>1785 lf<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy  | TOTAL<br>\$600.00<br>\$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60  |  | 50.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00   | QUANTITY<br>0<br>1785<br>2872  | RELEASED<br>TOTAL<br>\$0.00<br>\$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80   |  |   |
| ITEM<br>on Control<br>Protection<br>an Block Curb<br>Sg<br>Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>to Edsting<br>CP<br>Hared End Section                                   | PRICE<br>\$150.00<br>\$16.50<br>\$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | QUANTITY UNIT<br>4 ca<br>1785 lf<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy  | TOTAL<br>\$600.00<br>\$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60  |  | 50.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00   | QUANTITY<br>0<br>1785<br>2872  | TOTAL<br>\$0.00<br>\$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80   |  |   |
| on Control<br>Protection<br>an Block Curb<br>Mg<br>Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>No Edsting<br>CP<br>Hared End Section   | \$150.00<br>\$16.50<br>\$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75  | 4 ea<br>1785 ff<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy  | \$600.00<br>\$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60   | QUANTITY   | \$0.00<br>\$0.00<br>\$0.00  | 0<br>1785<br>2872  | \$0.00<br>\$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80  |  |   |
| Protection<br>an Block Curb<br>BE<br>Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>Ito Edsting<br>CP<br>Tared End Section  | \$16.50<br>\$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75  | 1785 lf<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy   | \$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60   |  | \$0.00<br>\$0.00  | 1785<br>2872   | \$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80  |  |   |
| Protection<br>an Block Curb<br>BE<br>Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>Ito Edsting<br>CP<br>Tared End Section  | \$16.50<br>\$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75  | 1785 lf<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy   | \$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60   |  | \$0.00<br>\$0.00  | 1785<br>2872   | \$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80  |  |   |
| Protection<br>an Block Curb<br>BE<br>Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>Ito Edsting<br>CP<br>Tared End Section  | \$16.50<br>\$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75  | 1785 lf<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy   | \$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60   |  | \$0.00<br>\$0.00  | 1785<br>2872   | \$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80  |  |   |
| an Block Curb<br>BE<br>Grade and Compact<br>N Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>No Edsting<br>CP<br>Tared End Section   | \$16.50<br>\$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75  | 1785 lf<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy   | \$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60   |  | \$0.00<br>\$0.00  | 1785<br>2872   | \$29,452.50<br>\$1,866.80  |  |   |
| an Block Curb<br>BE<br>Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>Ito Edsting<br>CP<br>Tared End Section  | \$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | 2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy  | \$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60  |  | \$0.00  | 2872   | \$1,866.80   |  |   |
| an Block Curb<br>BE<br>Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>Ito Edsting<br>CP<br>Tared End Section  | \$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | 2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy  | \$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60  |  | \$0.00  | 2872   | \$1,866.80   |  |   |
| Ig<br>Grade and Compact<br>A Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>Ito Edsting<br>CP<br>Hared End Section   | \$0.65<br>\$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | 2872 sy<br>2872 sy<br>2872 sy  | \$1,866.80<br>\$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60  |  | \$0.00  | 2872   | \$1,866.80   |  |   |
| Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>ito Edsting<br>CP<br>Hared End Section   | \$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | 2872 sy<br>2872 sy   | \$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Grade and Compact<br>Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>ito Edsting<br>CP<br>Hared End Section   | \$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | 2872 sy<br>2872 sy   | \$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>Ito Existing<br>CP<br>Tared End Section  | \$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | 2872 sy<br>2872 sy   | \$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Modified Stone Base<br>CBC<br>Coat/1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>Ito Existing<br>CP<br>Tared End Section  | \$4.15<br>\$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | 2872 sy<br>2872 sy   | \$11,918.80<br>\$68,353.60  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| CBC<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>hto Existing<br>CP<br>Hared End Section  | \$23.80<br>\$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75   | 2872 sy  | \$68,353.60   |  | 30.00   | 2872   | \$11,918.80  |  |   |
| Coat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>n Sewer</u><br>ito Existing<br>CP<br>Hared End Section   | \$9.75<br>\$750.00<br>\$39.75  |  |   |  | \$0.00  | 2872   | \$68,353.60  |  |   |
| n Sewer<br>nto Existing<br>CP<br>Nared End Section  | \$750.00<br>\$39.75  |  | +   |  | \$0.00  | 0  | \$0.00   |  |   |
| nto Existing<br>RCP<br>Flared End Section   | \$39.75  |  |   |  | ÷   | 2  |  |  |   |
| nto Existing<br>RCP<br>Flared End Section   | \$39.75  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Ared End Section  | \$39.75  | 2 ea   | \$1,500.00  |  | \$0.00  | 2  | \$1,500.00   |  |   |
| lared End Section   | No. and the second seco |  | \$34,860.75   |  | \$0.00  | 877  | \$34,860.75  |  |   |
|   | \$790.00   |  | \$1,580.00  |  | \$0.00  | 2  | \$1,580.00   |  |   |
|   | \$1,980.00   |  | \$17,820.00   |  | \$0.00  | 2 9  | \$17,820.00  |  |   |
|   | \$1,900.00   | 3 11   | \$17,020.0U   |  | ŞU.UU   | 9  | 911 /02U.UU  |  |   |
| strian Trails/Walks   |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| de Paved Trail/Walk - 6" 2A Modified  | \$27.00  | 778 sy   | \$21,006.00   |  | \$0.00  | 0  | \$0.00   |  |   |
|   | 421.00   |  | +14/000100  |  | <b>V</b> 00   | 5  | 40100  |  |   |
| Jehting   |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| t Lights  | \$3,370.00   | 2 ea   | \$6,740.00  |  | \$0.00  | 1  | \$3,370.00   |  |   |
| 5 <del>7</del> 7  | •••••  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| <u>t0</u>   |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| work  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Protection  | \$110.00   | 1 ea   | \$110.00  |  | \$0.00  | 0  | \$0.00   |  |   |
| h Grade   | \$0.04   |  | \$266.80  |  | \$0.00  | 6670   | \$256.80   |  |   |
| Grade Paving  | \$0.06   |  | \$672.00  | 11200  | \$672.00  | 11200  | \$672.00   |  |   |
|   | •  | 0.000  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Grade Curb  | \$0.75   | 380 lf   | \$285.00  |  | \$0.00  | 380  | \$285.00   |  |   |
| an Block curb   |  |  | \$7,600.00  |  | \$0.00  | 380  | \$7,600.00   |  |   |
| fill Curb   |  |  | \$285.00  |  | \$0.00  | 380  | \$285.00   |  |   |
|   |  |  | 2.54  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| DE  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| A Modified Stone Base   | \$3.60   | 1240 sy  | \$4,464.00  | 1240   | \$4,464.00  | 1240   | \$4,464.00   |  |   |
| CBC   |  |  | \$26,040.00   | 1240   | \$26,040.00   | 1240   | \$26,040.00  |  |   |
| Coat/ 1.5" Wearing  |  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | \$11,532.00   |  | \$0.00  | 0  | \$0.00   |  |   |
| 2   |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| scaping   |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| e Trees   |  |  |   |  |   |  | 1 <b>-</b>   |  |   |
| rubrum 'October Glory'  | Contraction of the State of the |  |   |  | ÷   |  |  |  |   |
| itsla triacanthos var. inermis 'Skycole'  | \$385.00   |  | \$10,010.00   |  | \$0.00  | 0  | \$0.00   |  |   |
| s calleryana 'Redspire'   | \$385.00   | 5 ea   | \$1,925.00  |  | \$0.00  | 0  | \$0.00   |  |   |
| cus phellos   |  |  | \$2,310.00  |  | \$0.00  | 0  | \$0.00   |  |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |   |
|   | \$385.00   | 15 ea  | \$5,775.00  |  | \$0.00  | 0  | \$0.00   |  |   |
|   |  |  |   |  |   | 0  | \$0.00   |  |   |
|   |  |  | \$385.00  |  | \$0.00  | Ō  | \$0.00   |  |   |
| S CAUEIVARIA REOSDIP  |  |  |   |  |   | 0  |  |  |   |
| Gafi MACIO seentts cuirit   | rade Curb<br>n Block curb<br>Il Curb<br>Modified Stone Base<br>3C<br>.cat/ 1.5" Wearing<br><u>caping</u><br>. <u>Trees</u><br>ubrum 'October Glory'<br>sla triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole'<br>calleryana 'Redspire'   | rade Curb \$0.75<br>n Block curb \$20.00<br>Il Curb \$20.00<br>Il Curb \$0.75<br>Modified Stone Base \$3.60<br>SC \$21.00<br>coat/ 1.5" Wearing \$9.30<br>Caping<br>Trees<br>ubrum 'October Glory' \$385.00<br>sia triacanthos var. inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00<br>us phelios \$385.00<br>sus phelios \$385.00<br>sus phelios \$385.00<br>sus phelios \$385.00<br>sus phelios \$385.00<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00<br>sia triacanthos var. inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00<br>sia triacanthos var. inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00<br>sia triacanthos var. inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00 | rade Curb \$0.75 380 lf<br>n Block curb \$20.00 380 lf<br>Il Curb \$20.00 380 lf<br>Il Curb \$0.75 380 lf<br>Modified Stone Base \$3.60 1240 sy<br>SC \$21.00 1240 sy<br>Caping \$9.30 5 ea<br>usphellos \$385.00 5 ea<br>usphellos \$385.00 6 ea<br>Stat Aricanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 6 ea<br>usphellos \$385.00 15 ea<br>sta tricanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00 12 ea<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00 12 ea | rade Curb \$0.75 380 lf \$285.00<br>n Block curb \$20.00 380 lf \$7,600.00<br>ll Curb \$0.75 380 lf \$7,600.00<br>ll Curb \$0.75 380 lf \$285.00<br>c \$21.00 1240 sy \$4,464.00<br>sc \$21.00 1240 sy \$26,040.00<br>coat/ 1.5" Wearing \$9.30 1240 sy \$11,532.00<br>caping<br>Trees<br>ubrum 'October Glory' \$385.00 4 ea \$1,540.00<br>sla triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 5 ea \$1,925.00<br>us phellos \$385.00 6 ea \$2,310.00<br>dual On-Lot Shade Trees<br>ubrum 'October Glory' \$385.00 15 ea \$2,310.00<br>dual On-Lot Shade Trees<br>ubrum 'October Glory' \$385.00 15 ea \$5,775.00<br>sia triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00 1 ea \$385.00 | rade Curb \$0.75 380 lf \$285.00<br>n Block curb \$20.00 380 lf \$7,600.00<br>ll Curb \$0.75 380 lf \$285.00<br>%<br>Modified Stone Base \$3.60 1240 sy \$4,464.00 1240<br>SC \$21.00 1240 sy \$4,464.00 1240<br>SC \$21.00 1240 sy \$26,040.00 1240<br>icat/ 1.5" Wearing \$9.30 1240 sy \$11,532.00<br>Caping<br>Trees<br>ubrum 'October Glory' \$385.00 4 ea \$1,540.00<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 5 ea \$1,925.00<br>us phellos \$385.00 5 ea \$1,925.00<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 15 ea \$2,2310.00<br>Sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 15 ea \$5,775.00<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00<br>calleryana 'Redspire' \$385.00 1 ea \$385.00 | rade Curb \$0.75 380 lf \$285.00 \$0.00<br>n Block curb \$20.00 380 lf \$7,600.00 \$0.00<br>Il Curb \$0.75 380 lf \$7,600.00 \$0.00<br>Source State St | rade Curb \$0.75 380 lf \$285.00 \$0.00 380<br>In Block curb \$20.00 380 lf \$7,600.00 \$0.00 380<br>Il Curb \$20.75 380 lf \$7,600.00 \$0.00 380<br>Il Curb \$0.75 380 lf \$285.00 \$0.00 380<br>Modified Stone Base \$3.60 1240 sy \$4,464.00 1240 \$4,464.00 1240<br>SC \$21.00 1240 sy \$26,040.00 1240 \$26,040.00 1240<br>SC \$21.00 1240 sy \$26,040.00 1240 \$26,040.00 1240<br>Coat/ 1.5" Wearing \$9.30 1240 sy \$11,532.00 \$0.00 0<br>Caping<br>Trees<br>Ubrum 'October Glory' \$385.00 4 ea \$1,540.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 26 ea \$10,010.00 \$0.00 0<br>us phelios \$385.00 6 ea \$2,310.00 \$0.00 0<br>Sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 15 ea \$5,775.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$4,620.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$385.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$385.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$385.00 \$0.00 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Skycole' \$385.00 12 ea \$385.00 \$0.00 \$0 0<br>sta triacanthos var. Inermis 'Sk | rade Curb       \$0.75       380 lf       \$285.00       \$0.00       380       \$285.00         n Block curb       \$20.00       380 lf       \$7,600.00       \$0.00       380       \$7,600.00         Il Curb       \$0.75       380 lf       \$285.00       \$0.00       380       \$285.00         Il Curb       \$0.75       380 lf       \$285.00       \$0.00       380       \$285.00         K       Modified Stone Base       \$3.60       1240 sy       \$4,464.00       1240       \$4,464.00       1240       \$4,464.00         SC       \$21.00       1240 sy       \$26,040.00       1240       \$26,040.00       1240       \$26,040.00       1240       \$26,040.00       0       \$0.00 | rade Curb       \$0.75       380 lf       \$285.00       \$0.00       380       \$285.00         n Block curb       \$20.00       380 lf       \$7,600.00       \$0.00       380       \$7,600.00         Il Curb       \$0.75       380 lf       \$285.00       \$0.00       380       \$285.00         Il Curb       \$0.75       380 lf       \$285.00       \$0.00       380       \$285.00         Modified Stone Base       \$24.60       1240 sy       \$4,464.00       1240       \$4,464.00       1240       \$4,464.00         SC       \$21.00       1240 sy       \$26,040.00       1240       \$26,040.00       1240       \$26,040.00         Soci / 1.5" Wearing       \$9.30       1240 sy       \$11,532.00       \$0.00       0       \$0.00         tabing |

| ESCROW FORM<br>PROJEC<br>RELEASE # | T: MONTGOMERY WALK PHASE I-B                              |             | Montgomery<br>: 09/24/14 |                 | AMOUNT PAY/<br>TOTAL RELEAS |                  |                      | \$181,659.25 F<br>\$31,176.00 C | RIGINAL ESCROW AMOUNT<br>RIOR ESCROW RELEASED<br>JURRENT ESCROW RELEASE REQUEST<br>IALANCE AFTER CURRENT RELEASE |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| ESTIMATED COM                      | IPLETTION DATE :  | UNIT        | escrow<br>Quantity Unit  | ESCROW<br>TOTAL | CURRENT                     | CURRENT<br>TOTAL | RELEASED<br>QUANTITY | RELEASED<br>TOTAL               |  |
| 105-510A.03                        |   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    |   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Individual Lot Ornamental Trees<br>Amelanchier canadensis | \$350.00    | ) 5 ea                   | \$1,750.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | Cercis canadensis   | \$350.00    |                          | \$5,600.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | Comus kousa   | \$350.00    |                          | \$2,100.00      |                             | \$0.00           | õ                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | Magnolia virginiana                                       | \$350.00    |                          | \$4,900.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | Prunus sargentii  | \$350.00    |                          | \$4,200.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | Syringa amurensis japonica                                | \$350.00    |                          | \$2,450.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | Buffer Evergreen Trees                                    |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Picea ables   | \$250.00    | ) 6 ea                   | \$1,500.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | Pinus strobus   | \$250.00    | ) 8 ea                   | \$2,000.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | Street Lights   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Street Lights   | \$3,370.00  | ) 2 ea                   | \$6,740.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    |   | •           |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Pedestrian Trails/Walks                                   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | 5' Wide Paved Trail/Walk - 6" 2A Modified                 | \$27.00     | ) 350 sy                 | \$9,450.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    |   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Miscellaneous   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Construction Stakeout                                     | \$5,000.00  | ) 1k                     | \$5,000.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0.5                  | \$2,500.00                      |  |
|                                    | Pins & Monuments  | \$2,500.00  |                          | \$2,500.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | As-Built Drawings   | \$1,500.00  |                          | \$1,500.00      |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
| -                                  |   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 | 6-1-1  |
|                                    | Sub-Total   |             |                          | \$351,595.25    |                             | \$31,176.00      |                      | \$212,835.25                    |  |
|                                    |   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | 10% Contingency   | \$35,159.53 | 3 1 <b>is</b>            | \$35,159.53     |                             | \$0.00           | 0                    | \$0.00                          |  |
|                                    | Escrow Total  |             |                          | \$386,754.78    |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    |   |             |                          | ,,              |                             | ×                |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    |   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Facility and Local Cook Factory                           |             |                          | ¢35 000 00      |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Engineering and Legal Cash Escrow                         |             |                          | \$25,000.00     |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Note:   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    | Maintenance Bond Amount for this project is               |             |                          | \$58,013.22     |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    |   | -           |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    |   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |
|                                    |   |             |                          |                 |                             |                  |                      |                                 |  |

÷.

.

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| SUBJECT:      | Consider Authorization to Advertise Public Hearing - Proposed Zoning Text Amendment – R3<br>Age Qualified Residential Zoning District |                 |                  |                             |         |  |  |
|---------------|---|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|--|
| MEETING DAT   | E: September 29, 20   | 014             | ITEM NUMBER: #23 |                             |         |  |  |
| MEETING/AGE   | NDA:  | WORK SESSIC     | N ACT            | TON XX                      | NONE    |  |  |
| REASON FOR    | CONSIDERATION:  | Operational: XX | Information:     | Discussion:                 | Policy: |  |  |
| INITIATED BY: | Bruce S. Shoupe<br>Director of Planni   | ng and Zoning   | BOARD LIAIS      | ON: Joseph P. V<br>Chairman | Valsh   |  |  |
| BACKGROUND    | <u>):</u>   | P               |                  |                             |         |  |  |

Richard McBride, Esg. on behalf of the Cutler Group has submitted a proposed text amendment to the R3B Zoning District regulations governing the Montgomery Walk development to provide a change in the layout of the front of the development adjacent to Bethlehem Pike at Enclave Boulevard.

Also attached is a proposed ordinance which would provide for the zoning amendment.

### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

The proposed change involves modifying two aspects of the lot criteria for age restricted detached units in the R3B Zoning District. The minimum lot width is proposed to be reduced from 70 feet to 60 feet and reducing the minimum lot size from a minimum of 7,000 to 6,000 square feet.

### PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

BUDGET IMPACT:

None

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

The Board of Supervisors establishes December 15, 2014, as the meeting date for this ordinance to be considered and that the Township Solicitor be authorized to advertise for a Public Hearing.

### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

MOTION \_\_\_\_\_ SECOND \_\_\_\_\_

| ROLL CALL:             |     |         |         |        |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank B. Bartle, Esq.

### Resolution #

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby set Monday, December 15, 2014, after 8:00 p.m., in the Township Building as the date, time and place for a Public Hearing to consider amending the R3B Age Qualified Residential District zoning text.

Be it further resolved that the Township Solicitor be authorized to advertise said public hearing date and time.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

DATE:

XC: F. Bartle, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

## APPLICATION

- K.

## FOR

## CHANGE OF ZONING/TEXT AMENDMENT

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP 1001 STUMP ROAD MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936

REVISED: 1-2013



MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

| Application for Change in Zoning/Text Amendment   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pennsylvania  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Application: September 16, 2014   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application is hereby made for an amendment to the Code of the Township of Montgomery,<br>Chapter 230 and the Montgomery Township Zoning Map. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Applicant's name: (Corporation) The Cutler Group, Inc   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Person making application: David Cutler, President  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Applicant's address: <u>5 Apollo Road, Ste. One, Plymouth Meeting, PA</u> 19462   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phone # <u>610-940-9800</u> Fax # <u>610-940-9808</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E-Mail  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Owner's name (title holder) The Cutler Group, Inc.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Owner's Address Same as above   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phone # Fax #   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E-Mail  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equitable owner: <u>N/A</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Attach copy of Deed <u>and</u> Agreement of Sale  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Applicant's Attorney <u>Richard P. McBride, Esquire</u>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attorney's Address5 Apollo Road, Ste. Two, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phone #610-834-1046 Fax #610-941-5316   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E-Mailrpm@rpmcbridelaw.com  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Description of Property Involved:

Location Rt. 309 and Enclave Boulevard

Present Zoning Classification R-3B - Age Qualified Residential District

Parcel Size 7.9176 AC and 0.7499 AC

Applicant's Reasons for Rezoning/Text Amendment Request:

To complete final portion of the Enclave at Montgomery development by offering the public an alternative to the single family detached age-restricted unit currently being constructed/marketed in the Montgomery Preserve portion of the Enclave. The Montgomery Preserve dwelling unit is a 50 foot wide single family dwelling unit containing approximately 3,250 square feet. This final portion to be known as "Parkview" of the Enclave would containing 26 single family detached age restricted units, which would be 40 feet wide with an approximate square footage of 2,400 square feet per unit, developed in concert with 16 attached units - 42 total units - all age restricted.

# Applicant requests that above referenced tract be changed in zoning classification from a N/A

\_district to a

district.

#### Montgomery Township Rezoning/Text Amendment Application Checklist:

- 1. Plans attached to Petitions for <u>shall</u> contain the following information:
  - Plans to be prepared by a Registered Land Surveyor or Professional Engineer.
  - b) Name, date, address of the Surveyor or Engineer preparing the plans and description.
  - c) Complete scaled dimensions of property involved (all bearings and distances).
  - d) Block and unit number of property involved
  - e) Owners of record of all adjoining properties, including deed book and page number. Attach a separate list to petition.
  - f) Zoning classification of all adjoining properties.

- g) Existing use of all adjoining properties regardless of zoning classification.
- h) Existing use of subject property involved regardless of zoning classification.
- i) Description using the dimensions as shown on this plan.
- j) Area of property involved to be shown in acreage and square feet.
- k) If owner of tract, include a copy of the Deed with the application. If equitable owner, include a copy of the Deed and latest Agreement of Sale.
- I) Width of abutting roadway (right-of-way, cartway, improved or unimproved).
- m) If lot is in subdivision, show lot number(s), section number, name and recording information of the subdivision.
- n) A detailed description of the proposed change(s) to the zoning code.
- 2. Any other information as may be required by the Zoning Officer of Montgomery Township.
- 3. Ten (10) sets of plans and descriptions, attached to the Rezoning/Text Amendment Petition, and folded to no larger than 8.5" x 11" and one plan set in electronic pdf format.
- 4. Four (4) copies of a traffic study for the site (see Chapter 205, Article XVI for details) for rezoning request.
- 5. Two checks made payable to "Montgomery Township".

| - Filing Fee     | \$2,000.00 |
|------------------|------------|
| - Escrow Deposit | \$5,000.00 |

- Administrative fee of 7% of charges incurred in conjunction therewith; if none incurred, minimum administrative fee of \$50.00.

All application fees paid are non-refundable and intended to cover all overhead, administrative and miscellaneous expenses of the Township. Escrow deposits will be returned to the applicant, without interest, after the proceedings are complete and after all appropriate charges have been made to the escrow account.

I verify that the statements made in the above application are true and correct. I understand that false statements herein are made subject to penalties of 18PACS S4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities.

|     | The Cutler Group, Inc.                       |
|-----|--|
|     | (Corporation name, if applicable)            |
| By: | The Cutler Group Inc.<br>David Gutter, Pres. |
|     | 4  |

## ENCLAVE AT MONTGOMERY DEVELOPMENT MIX CALCULATION

Gross Site Acreage Total Allowable Units Total Proposed Units 113.6074 Ac. 113.6074 Ac. x 3.5 = 397.62 = 388

| Age Qualified – as a % of total DU | Proposed | Allowable |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
|                                    | 63%      | 60% min.  |
|                                    |          |           |

Age Qualified Dwelling Units

- Montgomery Walk 169 units
- The Preserve 35 units
- Parkview 42 units

Total age qualified units = 246

Non- Age Qualified Dwelling Units

- Montgomery Pointe 109 units
- Montgomery Knoll 33 units

Total non-age qualified units =142

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP MONTGOMERY COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

# ORDINANCE #14-\_\_\_-Z

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE IX-A [R-3B AGE QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT] OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE OF 1952, AS AMENDED

ADOPTED: \_\_\_\_\_

1

## **MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**

Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

## ORDINANCE #14-\_\_\_-Z

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE IX-A [R-3B AGE QUALIFIED RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT] OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE OF 1952, AS AMENDED.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, it is hereby **ENACTED** and **ORDAINED** by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors, that Article IX-A [R-3B Age Qualified Residential District] of the Township's Zoning Ordinance shall be amended as follows:

## SECTION 1. Amendment to Article IX-A, Section §230-53.3C1

§230-53.3C<sub>1</sub>. Single-family detached dwelling (building) with fee simple lotting to be amended as follows:

Lot size minimum (square feet)

6,000 (inclusive of any easement area)

Minimum lot width, at actual building setback (feet) 60

## **SECTION 2.** Repeal and Ratification.

All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent herewith or in conflict with any of the specific terms enacted hereby, to the extent of said inconsistencies or conflicts, are hereby specifically repealed. Any other terms and provisions of the ordinances of the Township that are unaffected by this Ordinance are hereby reaffirmed and ratified.

### **SECTION 3.** Severability.

Should any section, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase in this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of the Ordinance shall not be affected thereby and shall remain in full force and effect, and for this reason the provisions of this Ordinance shall be severable.

## SECTION 4. Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall become effective five (5) days after enactment.

ORDAINED AND ENACTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors.

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

JOSEPH P. WALSH, Chairperson

[Seal]

Attested by:

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN Township Manager/Secretary



## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

SUBJECT: Consider Authorization to Advertise Public Hearing - Text Amendment – Ordinance #14-283-Z -BP- Business Office and Professional District

| MEETING DATE: | September 29, 20                       | 14            |       | ITEM         | NUMBER: #                 | 24      |
|---------------|--|---------------|-------|--------------|---------------------------|---------|
| MEETING/AGEN  | DA:                                    | WORK SE       | ESSIC | ON ACT       | ION XX                    | NONE    |
| REASON FOR CO | ONSIDERATION:                          | Operational:  | ХХ    | Information: | Discussion:               | Policy: |
| INITIATED BY: | Bruce S. Shoupe<br>Director of Plannir | ng and Zoning | py.   | BOARD LIAIS  | ON: Joseph P.<br>Chairman | Walsh   |

## BACKGROUND:

Fairway 202 Associates, LP. have submitted a request for a text amendment to the BP – Business Office and Professional District ordinance. They propose a new use in this district for congregate care/independent senior living. This would be a combination of a senior day-care facility and a residential use, each of which is presently permitted by right in the BP District. This proposed use is not permitted by right in any zoning district of the Township at present. The applicant proposes that the BP Business Office and Professional District would be the appropriate district for this use.

A proposed ordinance is attached which provides for structural, dimensional and parking requirements specifically tailored to apply to this new use.

### ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

### PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None

ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None

BUDGET IMPACT:

None

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

The Board of Supervisors establishes December 15, 2014, as the meeting date for this ordinance to be considered and that the Township Solicitor be authorized to advertise for a Public Hearing.

### MOTION/RESOLUTION:

The Resolution is attached.

| MOTION<br>ROLL CALL:   | S   | ECOND   |         |        |
|------------------------|-----|---------|---------|--------|
| Robert J. Birch        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Candyce Fluehr Chimera | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Michael J. Fox         | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Jeffrey W. McDonnell   | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |
| Joseph P. Walsh        | Aye | Opposed | Abstain | Absent |

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank B. Bartle, Esq.

#### **RESOLUTION #**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Montgomery Township that we hereby set Monday, December 15, 2014, after 8:00 p.m., in the Township Building as the date, time and place for a Public Hearing to consider Ordinance #14-283-Z, proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance, which provide for structural, dimensional and parking requirements specifically tailored to apply to a new use for congregate care/independent senior living, within the BP-Business Office and Professional Zoning District.

Be it further resolved that the Township Solicitor be authorized to advertise said public hearing date and time.

MOTION BY:

SECOND BY:

VOTE:

DATE:

xc: F. Bartle, B. Shoupe, M. Stoerrle, Minute Book, Resolution File, File

## APPLICATION

## FOR

## CHANGE OF ZONING

MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP 1001 STUMP ROAD MONTGOMERYVILLE, PA 18936

REVISED: 1-2012

## Application for Change in Zoning

Montgomery Township, Montgomery County, Pannsylvania

| Date of Appl                                | ication:        |                   |  |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| Cha   | pter 230 and th | e Montgomery Town | dment to the Code of the Township of Montgomery,<br>Iship Zoning Map.  |
| Applicant's n                               | ame: (Corpora   | tion) Fairway 2   | 02 Associates, L.P.  |
|   | ng application: |                   |  |
| Applicant's a                               | ddress:         | 1690 Sum          | neytown Pike, Suite 240  |
|   | tagent tagent   | Lansdale,         |  |
| Phone #                                     | (215) 8         | 55- 5100          | Fax#   |
| E-Mall                                      |                 |                   |  |
| Owner's nam<br>- Attach copy<br>Owner's Add |                 |                   |  |
| Phone #                                     |                 |                   |  |
|   |                 |                   |  |
| E-Mall                                      |                 |                   | and a second   |
| Equitable own                               |                 | greement of Sale  |  |
|   | lam             | es J. Garrity,    | Esquire  |
| Applicant's A                               | 460             | Norristown Re     |  |
| Attorney's Ad                               | uiess           | Bell, PA 194      | and the second |
| Phone # (                                   | 610) 825-       | 8400              | <sub>Fax #</sub> (610) 828-4887  |
|   | rrity@wis       | pearl.com         |  |

#### Description of Property Involved:

| Location                    | Application is for a zoning ordinance text amendment, not the rezoning of a property.     |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Block & Unit #              |   |
| Present Zoning              | Classification  |
| Parcel Size                 |   |
| Applicant's Reasons for     |   |
| Application is for a zoning | ordinance text amendment, not the rezoning of a specific property. See attached addendum. |
|                             |   |
|                             |   |
|                             |   |
|                             |   |
|                             |   |
|                             | 2   |
| Applicant requests that     | above referenced tract be changed in zoning classification from a                         |
|                             | district to   |
|                             | distric   |

#### Montgomery Township Rezoning Application Checklist:

- 1. Plans attached to Petitions for Rezoning shall contain the following information:
  - a) Plans to be prepared by a Registered Land Surveyor or Professional Engineer.
  - b) Name, date, address of the Surveyor or Engineer preparing the plans and description.
  - c) Complete scaled dimensions of property involved (all bearings and distances).
  - d) Block and unit number of property involved
  - e) Owners of record of all adjoining properties, including deed book and page number. Attach a separate list to petition.
  - f) Zoning classification of all adjoining properties.
  - g) Existing use of all adjoining properties regardless of zoning classification.
  - h) Existing use of subject property involved regardless of zoning classification.

- I) Description using the dimensions as shown on this plan.
- j) Area of property involved to be shown in acreage and square feet.
- k) If owner of tract, include a copy of the Deed with the application. If equitable owner, include a copy of the Deed and latest Agreement of Sale.
- I) Width of abutting roadway (right-of-way, cartway, improved or unimproved).
- m) If lot is in subdivision, show lot number(s), section number, name and recording information of the subdivision.
- 2. Any other information as may be required by the Zoning Officer of Montgomery Township.
- 3. Twenty (20) sets of plans and descriptions, attached to the Rezoning Petition, and folded to no larger than 8.5" x 11".
- 4. Four (4) copies of a traffic study for the site (see Chapter 205, Article XVI for details).
- 5. Two checks made payable to "Montgomery Township".

| - Filing Fee                     | \$2,000.00                                       |
|----------------------------------|--|
| - Escrow Deposit                 | \$5,000.00                                       |
| - Administrative fee of 7% of ch | arges incurred in conjunction therewith; if none |
| Incurred, minimum administrativ  | /e fee of \$50.00.                               |

All application fees paid are non-refundable and intended to cover all overhead, administrative and miscellaneous expenses of the Township. Escrow deposits will be returned to the applicant, without interest, after the proceedings are complete and after all appropriate charges have been made to the escrow account.

I verify that the statements made in the above application are true and correct. I understand that false statements herein are made subject to penalties of 18PACS S4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities.

## Fairway 202 Associates, L.P.

(Corporation name, if applicable)

(Applicant's or Corporation Official's signature and title) James Ridley, Executive Vice- Aesident of Spectrum Alliance Services. FW, LLC, General Partner of Fairways 202 Associates, L.P.

Revised 1-2012

#### ADDENDUM

Attached please find a proposed ordinance (the "Proposed Ordinance") amending the text of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance (the "Zoning Ordinance"). The Proposed Ordinance provides for a new permitted use in the Township's BP Business Office and Professional District, which use is most accurately categorized as a combination of a number of presently permitted uses in that zoning district, while also providing structural, dimensional, and parking requirements specifically tailored to apply to that new use.

The proposed new use is that of Congregate Care/Independent Senior Living (the "Proposed Use"). The Proposed Use, in its simplest form, is a combination of a senior day-care facility and a residential use, each of which is presently permitted by right in the BP Business Office and Professional District. The Proposed Use is not presently a permitted use in any zoning district in the Township. As such, the combination of these two permitted uses results in a Proposed Use which would reasonably be included BP Business Office and Professional District.

Given the unique characteristics of the Proposed Use, some additional minor structural, dimensional, and parking requirements are included in the Proposed Ordinance to apply particularly to the new Proposed Use. Specifically, an increase in the permissible building height to forty-eight feet (48') has been proposed, so as to provide for the number of floors which the Proposed Use typically requires. In addition, the maximum building coverage for the Proposed Use has been set at 25%, and the minimum side yard setback for such buildings from adjoining property lines, when located on a corner lot, has been reduced to eighteen feet (18'), both of which provisions would allow the Proposed Use to incorporate larger buildings which are required to provide the requisite space for the elder residents of such use. In addition, a reduced setback for all structures other than buildings has been provided for, so as to specifically permit the outdoor amenities associated with the Proposed Use for its residents. Finally, parking regulations which more appropriately address the significantly reduced parking needs for the Proposed Use have been included in the Proposed Ordinance.

In sum, it is the Applicant's belief that the Proposed Use is one which, if contemplated at the time of drafting of the Zoning Ordinance, would have clearly been permitted in the BP Business Office and Professional District. Further, Applicant believes that the minor variations provided with respect to the structural, dimensional, and parking requirements for the Proposed Use are the least variations which are required from the existing provisions of the Zoning Ordinance to provide for the Proposed Use. We thank you in advance for your consideration of this Proposed Ordinance, and look forward to the opportunity to address any questions, comments, or concerns with regard to the same.

## **MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP**

Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

### ORDINANCE #14- -Z

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE II [DEFINITIONS], SECTION 230-5 [WORD USAGE; DEFINITIONSI, OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE TO INCLUDE "CONGREGATE CARE/INDEPENDENT SENIOR LIVING" AS A DEFINED TERM; AMENDING TABLE 230-A OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE ТО PROVIDE FOR CONGREGATE CARE/INDEPENDENT SENIOR LIVING AS A PERMITTED USE IN THE BP BUSINESS OFFICE AND PROFESSIONAL DISTRICT; AMENDING ARTICLE XIV JBP BUSINESS OFFICE AND PROFESSIONAL DISTRICT, SECTION 230-81 [HEIGHT REGULATIONS], SECTION 230-82 [AREA, WIDTH AND YARD **REGULATIONS**], AND SECTION 230-83 [SPECIAL REGULATIONS] TO PROVIDE FOR HEIGHT, AREA, WIDTH, YARD, BUILDING COVERAGE, DENSITY, PARKING AND SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR CONGREGATE CARE/INDEPENDENT SENIOR LIVING; AND FURTHER AMENDING SECTION 230-83 [SPECIAL REGULATIONS] TO EXCLUDE CERTAIN SPECIAL REGULATIONS FROM APPLYING TO **PROPERTIES ABUTTING GOLF COURSES** 

ENACTED:

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP

Montgomery County, Pennsylvania

ORDINANCE #14-\_\_\_-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE II [DEFINITIONS], SECTION 230-5 [WORD USAGE; DEFINITIONS, OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE TO INCLUDE "CONGREGATE CARE/INDEPENDENT SENIOR LIVING" AS A DEFINED TERM; AMENDING TABLE 230-A OF THE MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR **CONGREGATE CARE/INDEPENDENT SENIOR LIVING AS A PERMITTED USE IN** THE BP BUSINESS OFFICE AND PROFESSIONAL DISTRICT; AMENDING ARTICLE XIV (BP BUSINESS OFFICE AND PROFESSIONAL DISTRICT), SECTION 230-81 [HEIGHT REGULATIONS], SECTION 230-82 [AREA, WIDTH AND YARD **REGULATIONS**], AND SECTION 230-83 [SPECIAL REGULATIONS] TO PROVIDE FOR HEIGHT, AREA, WIDTH, YARD, BUILDING COVERAGE, DENSITY, PARKING AND SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR CONGREGATE CARE/INDEPENDENT SENIOR LIVING; AND FURTHER AMENDING SECTION 230-83 [SPECIAL REGULATIONS] TO EXCLUDE CERTAIN SPECIAL REGULATIONS FROM APPLYING TO **PROPERTIES ABUTTING GOLF COURSES** 

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby ENACTED and ORDAINED by the Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors that Article II [Definitions], Section 230-5 [Word usage; definitions], Table 230-A of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance, and Article XIV [BP Business Office and Professional District], Section 230-81 [Height regulations], Section 230-82 [Area, width and yard regulations] and Section 230-83 [Special regulations] shall be amended as follows:

### SECTION 1 Amendment to Article II [Definitions], Section 230-5 [Word usage; definitions].

Article II [Definitions], Section 230-5 [Word usage; definitions] of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance shall be amended to include "Congregate Care/Independent Senior Living" as a defined term as follows:

Congregate Care/Independent Senior Living – A long-term housing facility exclusively for persons 62 years of age or older, or persons under 62 years of age with comparable needs, which facility shall include within the same single structure, without

{00934486v2 }

limitation, private suites with no more than half kitchens, common dining facilities, recreational features, special safety and convenience features designed for the needs of the elderly, and services for residents which may include the following: transportation, housekeeping, linen/laundry, and organized social and recreational activities. Such facilities may have up to two manager dwelling units which may contain full kitchen facilities.

### SECTION 2 Amendment to Table 230-A [Table of Permitted Uses].

Table 230-A [Table of Permitted Uses] shall be amended to add the following new use:

| USE   |      | DIS | TRICT |   |    |
|---|------|-----|-------|---|----|
|   | R3-B | C   | BP    | S | RS |
| Congregate<br>Care/Independent<br>Senior Living | N    | N   | Ρ     | N | N  |

# SECTION 3 Amendment to Article XIV [BP Business Office and Professional District], Section 230-81 [Height regulations]

Article XIV [BP Business Office and Professional District], Section 230-81 [Height regulations] of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance shall be amended to read as follows:

§230-81. Height Regulations

The maximum height of any building or structure shall be 35 feet, except a building or structure used for the Congregate Care/Independent Senior Living use, which building or structure shall have a maximum height of 48 feet.

# <u>SECTION 4</u> Amendment to Article XIV [BP Business Office and Professional District], Section 230-82 [Area, width and yard regulations].

Article XIV [BP Business Office and Professional District], Section 230-82 [Area, width and yard regulations] of the Montgomery Township Zoning Ordinance shall be amended by adding, replacing, or modifying Subsections C, D(2)(b), and G to read as follows:

(a) If the applicant demonstrates to the Zoning Hearing Board that it is not possible to provide all the required adequate parking in the rear and side yards of the lot, in which case the Zoning Hearing Board may authorize supplemental parking in the front yard.

(b) So long as parking is set back no less than 20 feet from the street line of the particular lot.

(2) The minimum number of parking spaces shall be equal to one space for each 200 square feet of service area or part thereof or for each patron seat. For medical, dental or similar practitioners or in case of principal or branch offices of insurance companies, the minimum number of parking spaces shall be one space for each 100 square feet of service area. But in all cases, except for a Congregate Care/Independent Senior Living use, the minimum required parking shall not be less than one parking space for every 200 square feet of total floor area. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the minimum number of parking spaces for a Congregate Care/Independent Senior Living use shall be 0.6 parking spaces for each suite.

....

K. Special regulations where BP District shall abut a residential zoning district, except where such residentially zoned property is a Golf Course. In addition to the regulations of this article, the following additional regulations shall apply:

### <u>SECTION 5</u> <u>Severability.</u>

The provisions of this Ordinance are severable, and if any section, sentence, clause part, or provision herein shall be held illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such decision of the Court shall not effect or impair the remaining sections, sentences, clauses, parts, or provisions of the Ordinance. It is hereby declare to be the intent of the Board that this Ordinance would have been adopted as if such illegal, invalid, or unconstitutional section, sentence, clause, part, or provision had not been included herein.

### SECTION 6 Repealer.

All other ordinances or resolutions or parts thereof insofar as they are inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

### SECTION 7 Effective Date.

This Ordinance shall become effective five (5) days after enactment.

#### {00934486v2 }

\*\*\*

ORDAINED AND ENACTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014, by the

Montgomery Township Board of Supervisors

### MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

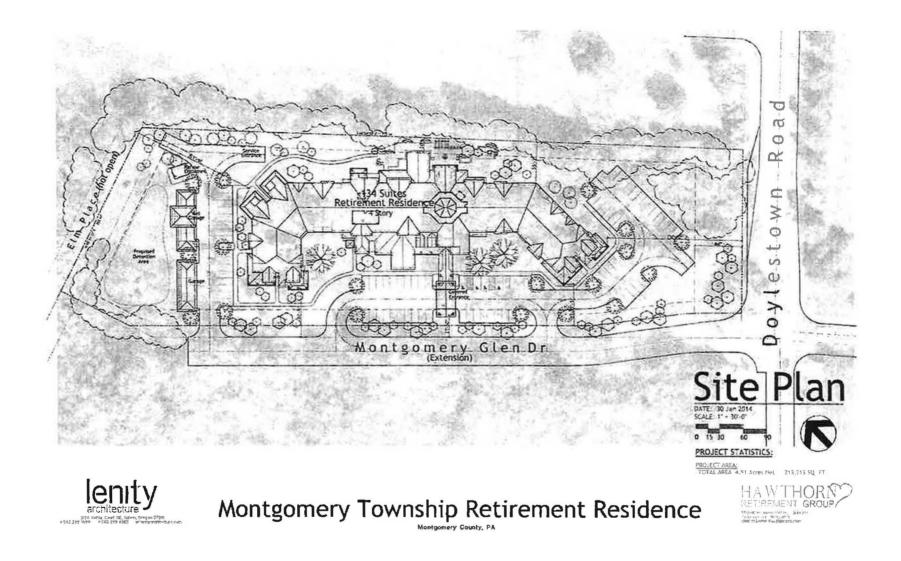
JOSEPH P. WALSH, Chairperson

[Seal]

Attested by:

LAWRENCE J. GREGAN Township Manager/Secretary

{00934486v2 }



## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP BOARD OF SUPERVISORS BOARD ACTION SUMMARY

| MEETING DATE:       September 29, 2014       ITEM NUMBER:       # 25         MEETING/AGENDA:       WORK SESSION       ACTION XX       NONE         REASON FOR CONSIDERATION:       Operational:       XX       Information:       Discussion:       Policy:         INITIATED BY:       Lawrence J. Gregan<br>Township Manager       BOARD LIAISON: Joseph P. Walsh, Chairman | SUBJECT:      | Consider Payment o                    | f Bills    |         |            |          |                 |         |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| REASON FOR CONSIDERATION: Operational: XX Information: Discussion: Policy;  | MEETING DATI  | E: September :                        | 29, 2014   | ITEM NU | JMBER:     | #25      |                 |         |
|   | MEETING/AGE   | NDA: WORK SESSI                       | NC         | ACTION  | XX         | NONE     | 1               |         |
| INITIATED BY: Lawrence J. Gregan<br>Township Manager  | REASON FOR    | CONSIDERATION:                        | Operationa | I: XX   | Informatio | on:      | Discussion:     | Policy: |
| 123   | INITIATED BY: | Lawrence J. Grega<br>Township Manager | n<br>ff    | BOARD   | LIAISON    | : Joseph | n P. Walsh, Cha | irman   |

### BACKGROUND:

Please find attached a list of bills for your review.

## ZONING, SUBDIVISION OR LAND DEVELOPMENT IMPACT:

None.

PREVIOUS BOARD ACTION:

None.

## ALTERNATIVES/OPTIONS:

None.

**BUDGET IMPACT:** 

None.

## **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve all bills as presented.

## MOTION/RESOLUTION:

None.

DISTRIBUTION: Board of Supervisors, Frank R. Bartle, Esq.

## MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP ELECTRONIC PAYROLL TAX PAYMENTS

| DATE       | VENDOR NAME        | REASON FOR PAYMENT          | AMOUNT       |
|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 09/11/2014 | IRS                | 941 Payment                 | \$77,010.04  |
| 09/11/2014 | BCG                | 401/457 Plan Payment        | \$22,427.14  |
| 09/11/2014 | PA-SCDU            | Withholding Payment         | \$2,292.36   |
| 09/17/2014 | Commonwealth of PA | State Tax Payment           | \$8,030.37   |
| 09/25/2014 | IRS                | 941 Payment                 | \$70,982.30  |
| 09/25/2014 | BCG                | 401/457 Plan Payment        | \$22,516.30  |
| 09/25/2014 | PA-SCDU            | Withholding Payment         | \$2,292.36   |
|            |                    | Total Paid as of 09/29/2014 | \$205,550.87 |

 $\sim$ 

3

\*

# Montgomery Township Check Register

| Check<br>Number | Check<br>Date | Vendor<br>No | Payee                            | Amount    |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
|                 | 9/15/14       | 00000967     | DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE | -1,917.50 |
|                 |               | 00000499     | MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL     | -151.90   |
| 26135           | 9/15/14       | 1264         | MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC  | -5,522.22 |
| 26136           | 9/15/14       | 00000967     | DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE | -1,917.50 |
| 26138           | 9/15/14       | 00000499     | MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL     | -151.90   |
| 26139           | 9/15/14       | 1264         | MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC  | -5,522.22 |
| 26140           | 9/15/14       | 00000967     | DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE | 1,917.50  |
| 26141           | 9/15/14       | 00000499     | MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL     | -5,826.02 |
| 26142           | 9/15/14       | 00000499     | MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL     | 151.90    |
| 26143           | 9/15/14       | 1264         | MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC  | 5,522.22  |
| 26157           | 9/25/14       | 671          | MONTGOMERY TOWNSHIP              | 1,228.00  |
| 26158           | 9/25/14       | 00000499     | MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL     | 160.74    |
| 26159           | 9/25/14       | 1264         | MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC  | 5,715.58  |
| 58603           | 9/10/14       | 00000967     | DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH INSURANCE | -1,917.50 |
| 58604           | 9/10/14       | 00902945     | SUSAN STUMP                      | 218.50    |
| 58605           | 9/10/14       | 00000499     | MONTGOMERY TWP. PROFESSIONAL     | -151.90   |
| 58606           | 9/10/14       | 1264         | MORGAN STANLEY SMITH BARNEY INC  | -5,522.22 |
| 58607           | 9/18/14       | BT006273     | BETH GRABER                      | 23.00     |
| 58608           | 9/18/14       | 00902946     | BETTE'S BOUNCES, LLC             | 3,658.05  |
| 58609           | 9/18/14       | 00001756     | BOB PALIO                        | 595.00    |
| 58610           | 9/18/14       | BT004707     | DELL'S FIRE ARMS SPECIALIST      | 126.90    |
| 58611           | 9/18/14       | 00000599     | DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE     | 260.00    |
| 58612           | 9/18/14       | BT005150     | DR. MARY GERGES                  | 14.00     |
| 58613           | 9/18/14       | BT001663     | ESTATE OF PRESTON HECKLER        | 102.00    |
| 58614           | 9/18/14       | BT003955     | JORDAN KALECK                    | 27.72     |
| 58615           | 9/18/14       | 00902948     | KATHLEEN DETWEILER               | 36.00     |
|                 | 9/18/14       | 00001660     | LINDINGER'S CATERING, INC.       | 1,192.50  |
| 58617           | 9/18/14       | BT04062      | MAKINDUS INC                     | 14.00     |
|                 |               | 00902947     | MCATO                            | 75.00     |
| 58619           | 9/18/14       | 00000397     | PECO ENERGY                      | 32.99     |
| 58620           | 9/18/14       | 0000009      | PETTY CASH                       | 500.00    |
| 58621           | 9/18/14       | BT05722      | RC KELLY LAW ASSOCIATES          | 188.00    |
|                 |               | 00000408     | REGINA E. SMITH                  | 800.00    |
|                 | 9/18/14       |              | ROCHESTER MIDLAND CORP           | 8.64      |
|                 |               | 00001901     | SLEEPY HOLLOW ENTERPRISES, INC.  | 975.00    |
| 58625           |               | BT004555     | UNO CHICAGO GRILL                | 24.00     |
| 58626           | 9/18/14       |              | WILL CANUM                       | 10.00     |
| 58627           |               | 0000085      | CHAMBERS ASSOCIATES, INC.        | 5,458.55  |
|                 | 9/25/14       |              | ACS FIREHOUSE SOFTWARE           | 3,194.54  |
| 58629           | 9/25/14       | 00000340     | ADVENT SECURITY CORPORATION      | 111.00    |

# Montgomery Township Check Register

| Check<br>Number | Check<br>Date | Vendor<br>No | Payee                               | Amount     |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 58630           | 9/25/14       | 00000075     | ALDERFER GLASS COMPANY, INC.        | 7.50       |
| 58631           | 9/25/14       | 00000683     | ALEXANDER J. DEANGELIS              | 60.00      |
| 58632           | 9/25/14       | 00000443     | ALL STATE DESIGN GROUP INC          | 300.00     |
| 58633           | 9/25/14       | 00000523     | AMERICAN FIRE SERVICES, LLC         | 389.00     |
| 58634           | 9/25/14       | 00000999     | BCG-BENEFIT CONSULTANTS GROUP       | 1,778.00   |
| 58635           | 9/25/14       | 00000043     | BERGEY'S                            | 32.99      |
| 58636           | 9/25/14       | 00001938     | BILL WIEGMAN                        | 300.00     |
| 58637           | 9/25/14       | 00000448     | BISHOP WOOD PRODUCTS, INC           | 159.80     |
| 58638           | 9/25/14       | 00000209     | BOUCHER & JAMES, INC.               | 30,016.42  |
| 58639           | 9/25/14       | 00001903     | BRIAN JANSSENS                      | 30.00      |
| 58640           | 9/25/14       | 00000071     | CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA, INC.       | 862.28     |
| 58641           | 9/25/14       | 00001601     | CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.                | 326.33     |
| 58642           | 9/25/14       | 00002048     | COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO, INC.   | 131.82     |
| 58643           | 9/25/14       | 00000563     | COLONIAL MEDICAL ASSISTED           | 36.83      |
| 58644           | 9/25/14       | 00000335     | COMCAST CORPORATION                 | 1,878.14   |
| 58645           | 9/25/14       | 00000326     | COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY                | 48.15      |
| 58646           | 9/25/14       | 00001460     | D.J.B. SPECIALTIES, INC.            | 711.53     |
| 58647           | 9/25/14       | 00001265     | DANIEL J. ROSE                      | 99.10      |
| 58648           | 9/25/14       | 00000024     | DAVID P. BENNETT                    | 75.00      |
| 58649           | 9/25/14       | 00001945     | DAVID S. WOLFE                      | 60.00      |
| 58650           | 9/25/14       | 00001941     | DAVID W. VASCONEZ                   | 105.00     |
| 58651           | 9/25/14       | 00001202     | AIRGAS, INC.                        | 189.18     |
| 58652           | 9/25/14       | 00001172     | DETLAN EQUIPMENT, INC.              | 121.06     |
| 58653           | 9/25/14       | 00002037     | DIANA MARIA A. ALAVAREZ             | 1,248.00   |
| 58654           | 9/25/14       | 00000125     | DISCHELL, BARTLE DOOLEY             | 8,803.04   |
| 58655           | 9/25/14       | 00000748     | E.R. STUEBNER INC.                  | 418,995.00 |
| 58656           | 9/25/14       | 00001332     | EAGLE POWER & EQUIPMENT CORP        | 22.62      |
| 58657           | 9/25/14       | 00000152     | ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN &             | 11,165.00  |
| 58658           | 9/25/14       | 00000169     | FEDEX                               | 18.51      |
| 58659           | 9/25/14       | 00001466     | FEDEX OFFICE                        | 88.95      |
| 58660           | 9/25/14       | 00000188     | GALLS, AN ARAMARK CO., LLC          | 835.79     |
| 58661           | 9/25/14       | 00000193     | GEORGE ALLEN PORTABLE TOILETS, INC. | 1,672.00   |
| 58662           | 9/25/14       | 00000672     | BRYAN WAMPOLE                       | 67.50      |
| 58663           | 9/25/14       | 00000817     | GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.          | 30,283.12  |
| 58664           | 9/25/14       | 00001842     | GLEN ROETMAN                        | 165.00     |
| 58665           | 9/25/14       | 00000608     | GOOSE SQUAD L.L.C.                  | 250.00     |
| 58666           | 9/25/14       | 00000609     | HLADIK, ONORATO & PEARLSTINE, LLP   | 78.00      |
| 58667           | 9/25/14       | 00000903     | HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES          | 940.43     |
| 58668           | 9/25/14       | 00000216     | HORSHAM CAR WASH                    | 150.00     |
| 58669           | 9/25/14       | 00001857     | HORSHAM VETERINARY HOSPITAL P.C.    | 569.83     |

 $\mathbb{P}^{(n)} \in \mathcal{P}$ 

# Montgomery Township Check Register

| Check  | Check   | Vendor   | Payee                              | Amount    |
|--------|---------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Number |         | No       |                                    |           |
| 58670  | 9/25/14 | 00902950 | JANICE RAPOPORT                    | 60.00     |
| 58671  | 9/25/14 | 00902561 | JODI KOSMIN                        | 80.00     |
| 58672  | 9/25/14 | 00000522 | JOE BIFOLCO                        | 120.00    |
| 58673  | 9/25/14 | 00000890 | JOHN H. MOGENSEN                   | 60.00     |
| 58674  | 9/25/14 | 00001581 | JOSEPH J. SIMES                    | 270.00    |
| 58675  | 9/25/14 | 00001843 | JOSEPH M. BENNETT                  | 210.00    |
| 58676  | 9/25/14 | 00000740 | K.J. DOOR SERVICES INC.            | 177.00    |
| 58677  | 9/25/14 | 00002044 | KAMPUS KLOTHES                     | 1,702.00  |
| 58678  | 9/25/14 | 00000261 | KERSHAW & FRITZ TIRE SERVICE, INC. | 2,667.58  |
| 58679  | 9/25/14 | 00000932 | KIMMEL BOGRETTE                    | 13,464.56 |
| 58680  | 9/25/14 | 00000738 | LENNI ELECTRIC CORP                | 2,349.00  |
| 58681  | 9/25/14 | 00001706 | LOWE'S COMPANIES INC.              | 25.42     |
| 58682  | 9/25/14 | 00000687 | MARLANE GRAPHICS, INC.             | 1,747.75  |
| 58683  | 9/25/14 | 00000578 | MARVIN MOSEBY                      | 90.00     |
| 58684  | 9/25/14 | 00000689 | MARY KAY KELM, ESQUIRE             | 1,000.00  |
| 58685  | 9/25/14 | 00000440 | MARY NEWELL                        | 120.00    |
| 58686  | 9/25/14 | 00001330 | MCCALLION STAFFING SPECIALISTS     | 1,026.00  |
| 58687  | 9/25/14 | 00002049 | MGEQUIPMENT                        | 2,100.00  |
| 58688  | 9/25/14 | 00001920 | MICHAEL H. BEAN                    | 210.00    |
| 58689  | 9/25/14 | 00000867 | MICHAEL SHEARER                    | 60.00     |
| 58690  | 9/25/14 | 00002016 | MICHAEL SHINTON                    | 115.00    |
| 58691  | 9/25/14 | 00000912 | MICHENER'S GRASS ROOTS, INC.       | 339.12    |
| 58692  | 9/25/14 | 00001247 | NELSON WIRE ROPE CORPORATION       | 67.50     |
| 58693  | 9/25/14 | 00000356 | NORTH WALES WATER AUTHORITY        | 264.79    |
| 58694  | 9/25/14 | 00001134 | OFFICE DEPOT, INC                  | 438.86    |
| 58695  | 9/25/14 | 00001840 | PAUL R. MOGENSEN                   | 205.00    |
| 58696  | 9/25/14 | 00000095 | PAUL SMITH                         | 95.00     |
| 58697  | 9/25/14 | 00000399 | PECO ENERGY                        | 10,389.22 |
| 58698  | 9/25/14 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY                        | 36.76     |
| 58699  | 9/25/14 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY                        | 692.43    |
| 58700  | 9/25/14 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY                        | 644.45    |
| 58701  | 9/25/14 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY                        | 549.77    |
| 58702  | 9/25/14 | 00000397 | PECO ENERGY                        | 971.69    |
| 58703  | 9/25/14 | 00000595 | PENN VALLEY CHEMICAL COMPANY       | 30.00     |
| 58704  | 9/25/14 | 00000388 | PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC. | 171.50    |
| 58705  | 9/25/14 | 00001358 | PENNSYLVANIA RECREATION AND PARK   | 17,647.00 |
| 58706  | 9/25/14 | 00002025 | PET DINER, THE                     | 276.25    |
| 58707  | 9/25/14 | 00000613 | PETER CHIMERA                      | 45.00     |
| 58708  | 9/25/14 | 00000447 | PETTY CASH - POLICE                | 181.00    |
| 58709  | 9/25/14 | 00001171 | PHILA OCCHEALTH/DBA WORKNET OCC    | 685.92    |

ţ.

# Montgomery Township Check Register

| Check<br>Number | Check<br>Date | Vendor<br>No | Рауее                               | Amount    |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| -               | 9/25/14       | 00001880     | PHILIP C. STUMP                     | 135.00    |
|                 |               | 00001155     | PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL       | 708.81    |
|                 | 9/25/14       |              | PRINTWORKS & COMPANY, INC.          | 210.60    |
| 58713           | 9/25/14       |              | PSI - PROTECTION SERVICES INC.      | 283.00    |
|                 |               | 00000251     | PSI PERSONNEL, LLC                  | 2,031.72  |
| 58715           |               | 00000657     | PUBLIC AGENCY TRAINING COUNCIL, INC | 590.00    |
|                 |               | 00000519     | RACHELTROUTMAN                      | 120.00    |
|                 |               | 00002950     | REAMSTOWN EXCAVATING, INC.          | 79,800.00 |
| 58718           | 9/25/14       |              | RED THE UNIFORM TAILOR              | 3,215.95  |
| 58719           | 9/25/14       | 00000228     | REGAL CINEMEDIA CORP                | 1,208.00  |
| 58720           | 9/25/14       | 00000117     | RIGGINS INC                         | 1,797.20  |
| 58721           | 9/25/14       | 00000115     | RIGGINS, INC                        | 5,730.26  |
| 58722           | 9/25/14       | 00000633     | RLP UNIFORM INC.                    | 133.46    |
| 58723           | 9/25/14       | 00902949     | SANDRAAMARNICK                      | 60.00     |
| 58724           | 9/25/14       | 00000653     | SCATTON'S HEATING & COOLING, INC.   | 5,744.40  |
| 58725           | 9/25/14       | 00001618     | SEALMASTER                          | 231.98    |
| 58726           | 9/25/14       | 00000833     | THE SHERWIN WILLIAMS COMPANY        | 92.83     |
| 58727           | 9/25/14       | 00000469     | SPRINT SPECTRUM, L.P.               | 406.08    |
| 58728           | 9/25/14       | 00001394     | STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY          | 7,047.77  |
| 58729           | 9/25/14       | 00001847     | STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL, INC  | 216.88    |
| 58730           | 9/25/14       | 00001939     | SERVICE TIRE TRUCK CENTERS          | 993.94    |
| 58731           | 9/25/14       | 00000939     | SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR               | 1,406.25  |
| 58732           | 9/25/14       | 00000939     | SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR               | 7,122.03  |
| 58733           | 9/25/14       | 00001351     | TEN-TRAC, INC.                      | 165.00    |
| 58734           | 9/25/14       | 00001143     | THE CUTLER GROUP                    | 70.41     |
| 58735           | 9/25/14       | 00002020     | THOMSON REUTERS                     | 105.00    |
| 58736           | 9/25/14       | 00001273     | TIM KUREK                           | 471.00    |
| 58737           | 9/25/14       | 00000239     | RONALD MAYRO & COMPANY              | 81.00     |
|                 |               | 00001984     | TRAFFIC PLANNING AND DESIGN, INC.   | 3,555.85  |
| 58739           | 9/25/14       | 00000506     | TRANS UNION LLC                     | 30.00     |
| 58740           | 9/25/14       |              | TRI-COUNTY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY        | 569.31    |
| 58741           |               | 00000327     | U.S. MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC.          | 118.35    |
| 58742           |               |              | VISA                                | 1,469.84  |
| 58743           |               |              | VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.        | 129.99    |
|                 |               | 00001839     | VINAY SETTY                         | 360.00    |
| 58745           |               |              | VINCENT ZIRPOLI                     | 360.0     |
| 58746           |               |              | WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET            | 187.5     |
| 58747           |               | 00001191     | WARREN FUCHS                        | 90.0      |
| 58748           |               |              | WELDON AUTO PARTS - LANSDALE (NAPA  |           |
| 58749           | 9/25/14       | 00001948     | WILLIAM H. FLUCK IV                 | 30.0      |

| <b>Montgomery Tov</b> | vnship Check Register |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|-----------------------|-----------------------|

| Check (<br>Number | Check<br>Date | Vendor<br>No | Payee                            | Amount     |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| 58750 9/          | /25/14        | 00000249     | WILLIAM R. GOLTZ                 | 265.00     |
| 58751 9/          | /25/14        | 00001084     | WITMER ASSOCIATES, INC.          | 28.75      |
| 58752 9/          | /25/14        | 00000742     | WORTH AND COMPANY, INC.          | 2,772.00   |
| 58753 9/          | /25/14        | 00000590     | YOCUM FORD                       | 63.31      |
| 58754 9/          | /25/14        | 00001157     | YOUNGS                           | 553.20     |
| 58755 9/          | /26/14        | 00000723     | A TO Z RENTAL CENTER             | 5,201.50   |
| 58756 9           | /26/14        | 00001875     | ADVANCED COLOR AND GRIND LLC     | 3,200.00   |
| 58757 9           | /26/14        | 00001913     | DANO ENTERPIRSES, INC.           | 664.00     |
| 58758 9           | /26/14        | 00001166     | DRUMHELLER CONSTRUCTION, INC.    | 33,628.32  |
| 58759 9           | /26/14        | 00000198     | GLASGOW, INC.                    | 1,299.91   |
| 58760 9           | /26/14        | 00000284     | LIZELL OFFICE FURNITURE          | 5,195.00   |
| 58761 9           | /26/14        | 00000362     | RAIN-FLO IRRIGATION LLC          | 35.39      |
| 58762 9           | /26/14        | 00002033     | REPUBLIC SERVICES NO. 320        | 1,273.00   |
| 58763 9           | /26/14        | 00000278     | RICHARD LESNIAK                  | 316.78     |
| 58764 9           | /26/14        | 00000496     | 21ST CENTURY MEDIA NEWSPAPER LLC | 1,122.34   |
| 58765 9           | /26/14        | 00001084     | WITMER ASSOCIATES, INC.          | 1,875.00   |
| TOTAL             |               |              |                                  | 786,143.57 |